

# Second General Census of Population and Housing, 1987 - IPUMS Subset

**Ministère du Plan et de l'Aménagement du Territoire, IPUMS**

report\_generated\_on: September 3, 2025

visit\_data\_catalog\_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

## Identification

---

### SURVEY ID NUMBER

CMR\_1987\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

### TITLE

Second General Census of Population and Housing,1987 - IPUMS Subset

### ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Cameroon 1987 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

### COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Cameroon	CMR

### STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

### SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

### KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

### UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

### UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: No
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

### UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: no
- Households: A private household comprises either one person who provides his own essential needs or a group of related or unrelated persons who join together to provide their essential needs. Such a group therefore recognizes the authority of one person: the head of the household.
- Group quarters: A collective household is a group of persons who live in camps, institutions or boarding schools.

## Version

---

### VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

### VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

## Scope

---

### NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Cameroon 1987

### TOPICS

<b>Topic</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: IPUMS-I, IPUMS-DHS Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT  
Arrondissement

UNIVERSE  
All persons present in Cameroon at the time of the census, including visitors from other countries.

## Producers and sponsors

### PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Ministère du Plan et de l'Amenagement du Territoire	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

## Sampling

### SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Ministère du Plan et de l'Amenagement du Territoire

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 897211.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic sample of every 10th dwelling with a random start, drawn by IPUMS

### WEIGHTING

Self-weighting (expansion factor=10)

## Data collection

### DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
1987-04-14	1987-04-28

### TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1987-04-14	1987-04-28

### DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

### DATA COLLECTION NOTES

both, CENSUS DAY: April 14-28, 1987

## questionnaires

### QUESTIONNAIRES

No information available.

## Access policy

### CONTACTS

Name
Ministère du Plan et de l'Amenagement du Territoire

### CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating

national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

#### ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

#### CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Cameroon, Ministère du Plan et de l'Amenagement du Territoire. Second General Census of Population and Housing, 1987

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:  
 IPUMS International  
 Minnesota Population Center  
 University of Minnesota  
 50 Willey Hall  
 225 19th Avenue South  
 Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Ministère du Plan et de l'Amenagement du Territoire

## Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1987, Ministère du Plan et de l'Amenagement du Territoire and Minnesota Population Center

## Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI\_CMV\_1987\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

- Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.
- Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.
- Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.
- New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.
- IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes

surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

#### NEW SAMPLES.

- Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.
- Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)
- Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

#### Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

#### New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

#### SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

#### NEW VARIABLES.

- IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).
- IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available [here](#).
- IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.
- IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.
- Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.
- Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

#### EDITED SAMPLES.

- Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881
- Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:
  - Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.
  - Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A\_HISCOSE, SE1890A\_HISCRELSE, SE1890A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A\_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A\_HISCOSE, SE1900A\_HISCRELSE, SE1900A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A\_OCCMULTISE.
- A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A\_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of

the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

#### EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A\_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A\_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1\_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1\_EG2006 and GEO2\_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1\_5\_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2\_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

**data\_dictionary**

<b>Data file</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>variables</b>
<b>CMR1987_PHC-H-H</b> Household records	175	59
<b>CMR1987_PHC-P-H</b> Person records	897211	78



**Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-H-H**

Household records

Cases: 175

variables: 59

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_CM	GEO1_CM	Cameroon, Province 1976 - 2005 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_CM1987	GEO1_CM1987	Cameroon, Province 1987 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_CM	GEO2_CM	Cameroon, Department 1976 - 2005 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_CM1987	GEO2_CM1987	Cameroon, Department 1987 [Level 2, GIS]	
ARRNDCM	ARRNDCM	Cameroon, Arrondissement	

ID	Name	Label	Question
DHS_IPUMSI_CM	DHS_IPUMSI_CM	DHS-IPUMS-I Cameroon regions, 1976-2018 [consistent boundaries, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
LANDOWN	LANDOWN	Land ownership	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
FUELCOOK	FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
FLOOR	FLOOR	Floor material	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	
ROOF	ROOF	Roof material	
MORTNUM	MORTNUM	Number of deaths in household last year	
ANYMORT	ANYMORT	Any deaths in household last year	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
CM1987A_DWNUM	CM1987A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
CM1987A_URBAN	CM1987A_URBAN	Urban status	<p>Form RD2 Household - Housing unit questionnaire Confidential - Information contained in this document is confidential and shall not be used for prosecution, tax control, or economic penalties. Any failure to answer or any inaccurate answer shall be punished in accordance with Law No. 83/017 of 21st July 1963 relating to the obligation to furnish statistics and the secrecy attached thereto.</p> <p>A. Province: _ B. Division: __ C. Sub-division or district: ___ D. Town or village: ___ E. Quarter of town or locality: __ F. Enumeration area No.: ___ G. Structure No.: ___ H. Household No.: __</p> <p>Total number of questionnaires used in this household _ Questionnaire No. _</p>
CM1987A_HHTYPE	CM1987A_HHTYPE	Household type	

ID	Name	Label	Question
CM1987A_STRUCTUREP	CM1987A_STRUCTUREP	Type of structure	<p>Questions on housing</p> <p>Circle the appropriate number where applicable: in the case of a compound occupied by only one household, take the characteristics (except for the number of rooms) of the main house.</p> <p>H1. Type of structure  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Detached house.  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 House with several housing units.  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Modern villa  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Apartment building  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Compound or sare  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Others</p>
CM1987A_WALL	CM1987A_WALL	Main material of walls	<p>Questions on housing</p> <p>Circle the appropriate number where applicable: in the case of a compound occupied by only one household, take the characteristics (except for the number of rooms) of the main house.</p> <p>H2. Main material of walls  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Concrete, cement blocks, baked bricks  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 loose stone  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Plank  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Plywood  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Earth, unbaked brick  <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Mud  <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Mat, leaves or straw  <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Others</p>
CM1987A_ROOF	CM1987A_ROOF	Main material of roofs	<p>Questions on housing</p> <p>Circle the appropriate number where applicable: in the case of a compound occupied by only one household, take the characteristics (except for the number of rooms) of the main house.</p> <p>H3. Main material of roof  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Hard (cement)  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Sheet metal or tile  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Earth  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Leaf, thatch, mat  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Others</p>
CM1987A_FLOOR	CM1987A_FLOOR	Main material of floors	<p>Questions on housing</p> <p>Circle the appropriate number where applicable: in the case of a compound occupied by only one household, take the characteristics (except for the number of rooms) of the main house.</p> <p>H4. Main material of floor  <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Cement  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Tiles  <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Wood  <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Earth  <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Others</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CM1987A_LIGHT	CM1987A_LIGHT	Main source of lighting	<p>Questions on housing</p> <p>Circle the appropriate number where applicable: in the case of a compound occupied by only one household, take the characteristics (except for the number of rooms) of the main house.</p> <p>H5. Main source of lighting</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Electricity</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Kerosene</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Electricity and kerosene</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Gas</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Others</p>
CM1987A_WATSRC	CM1987A_WATSRC	Main source of water supply	<p>Questions on housing</p> <p>Circle the appropriate number where applicable: in the case of a compound occupied by only one household, take the characteristics (except for the number of rooms) of the main house.</p> <p>H6. Main source of water supply</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Indoor tap</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Outdoor tap</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Public tap</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Harnessed spring</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Well or unharnessed spring</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 River, creek</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 7 Others</p>
CM1987A_FUELCK	CM1987A_FUELCK	Main source of energy for cooking	<p>Questions on housing</p> <p>Circle the appropriate number where applicable: in the case of a compound occupied by only one household, take the characteristics (except for the number of rooms) of the main house.</p> <p>H7. Main source of energy for cooking</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Wood, charcoal, sawdust</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Kerosene</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Gas</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Electricity</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Others</p>
CM1987A_TOILET	CM1987A_TOILET	Type of toilet	<p>Questions on housing</p> <p>Circle the appropriate number where applicable: in the case of a compound occupied by only one household, take the characteristics (except for the number of rooms) of the main house.</p> <p>H8. Type of toilet</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Internal with flush</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 External, private with flush</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Shared with other households, with flush</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Private latrines</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Common latrines</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 6 Others</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CM1987A_MODEOCC	CM1987A_MODEOCC	Tenure type	<p>Questions on housing</p> <p>Circle the appropriate number where applicable: in the case of a compound occupied by only one household, take the characteristics (except for the number of rooms) of the main house.</p> <p>H9. Tenure type</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Owner with land certificate</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Owner without land certificate</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Renting</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 House by employer</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 5 Housed free of charge by someone other than the employer</p>
CM1987A_H10NUM	CM1987A_H10NUM	Number of rooms	<p>Questions on housing</p> <p>Circle the appropriate number where applicable: in the case of a compound occupied by only one household, take the characteristics (except for the number of rooms) of the main house.</p> <p>H10. Number of rooms _ _</p>
CM1987A_HHDEATH1	CM1987A_HHDEATH1	Deaths in household	<p>Deaths that occurred during the past twelve months in this household</p> <p>H11. Have there been deaths in this household during the period from April 1986 to March 1987? (Circle the appropriate number)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>If yes, circle the number corresponding to the sex of each deceased, and record the age at death (a line per death.)</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CM1987A_DTH1SEX	CM1987A_DTH1SEX	Sex (First household death)	<p>Deaths that occurred during the past twelve months in this household</p> <p>H11. Have there been deaths in this household during the period from April 1986 to March 1987? (Circle the appropriate number)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>If yes, circle the number corresponding to the sex of each deceased, and record the age at death (a line per death.)</p> <p>H12. Sex of the deceased</p> <p>1st death</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female</p> <p>2nd death</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female</p> <p>3rd death</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female</p> <p>4th death</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female</p>
CM1987A_DTH1AGE	CM1987A_DTH1AGE	Age (First household death)	<p>Deaths that occurred during the past twelve months in this household</p> <p>H11. Have there been deaths in this household during the period from April 1986 to March 1987? (Circle the appropriate number)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>If yes, circle the number corresponding to the sex of each deceased, and record the age at death (a line per death.)</p> <p>H13. Age at death</p> <p>__ 1st death __ 2nd death __ 3rd death __ 4th death</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CM1987A_DTH2SEX	CM1987A_DTH2SEX	Sex (Second household death)	<p>Deaths that occurred during the past twelve months in this household</p> <p>H11. Have there been deaths in this household during the period from April 1986 to March 1987? (Circle the appropriate number)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>If yes, circle the number corresponding to the sex of each deceased, and record the age at death (a line per death.)</p> <p>H12. Sex of the deceased</p> <p>1st death</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female</p> <p>2nd death</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female</p> <p>3rd death</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female</p> <p>4th death</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CM1987A_DTH3SEX	CM1987A_DTH3SEX	Sex (Third household death)	<p>Deaths that occurred during the past twelve months in this household</p> <p>H11. Have there been deaths in this household during the period from April 1986 to March 1987? (Circle the appropriate number)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>If yes, circle the number corresponding to the sex of each deceased, and record the age at death (a line per death.)</p> <p>H12. Sex of the deceased</p> <p>1st death</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female</p> <p>2nd death</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female</p> <p>3rd death</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female</p> <p>4th death</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CM1987A_DTH4SEX	CM1987A_DTH4SEX	Sex (Fourth household death)	<p>Deaths that occurred during the past twelve months in this household</p> <p>H11. Have there been deaths in this household during the period from April 1986 to March 1987? (Circle the appropriate number)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p> <p>If yes, circle the number corresponding to the sex of each deceased, and record the age at death (a line per death.) H12. Sex of the deceased</p> <p>1st death</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female</p> <p>2nd death</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female</p> <p>3rd death</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female</p> <p>4th death</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female</p>
CM1987A_DNBRE	CM1987A_DNBRE	Number of deaths in the household	
CM1987A_STRATA	CM1987A_STRATA	Strata	

total: 64

**Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-P-H**

Person records

Cases: 897211

variables: 78

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
RESIDENT	RESIDENT	Residence status: de facto, de jure	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
POLYGAM	POLYGAM	Polygamous union	
BIRTHSLYR	BIRTHSLYR	Number of births last year	
MORTMOT	MORTMOT	Mortality status of mother	
MORTFAT	MORTFAT	Mortality status of father	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
CITIZEN	CITIZEN	Citizenship	

ID	Name	Label	Question
NATION	NATION	Country of citizenship	
BPLCM	BPLCM	Arrondissement of birth, Cameroon	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCCM	EDUCCM	Educational attainment, Cameroon	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
MIGRATEC	MIGRATEC	Migration status, last census	
MIGRATEP	MIGRATEP	Migration status, previous residence	
MIGCTRYC	MIGCTRYC	Country of residence last census	
MIGCTryp	MIGCTryp	Country of previous residence	
GEOMIG1_P	GEOMIG1_P	1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIGYRS1	MIGYRS1	Years residing in current locality	
MIG1_P_CM	MIG1_P_CM	Province of previous residence, Cameroon; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG2_P_CM	MIG2_P_CM	Arrondissement/Department of previous residence, Cameroon; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIG2_11_CM	MIG2_11_CM	Arrondissement/County of residence 11 years ago, Cameroon; consistent boundaries, GIS	
DISEMP	DISEMP	Employment disability	
CM1987A_PERNUM	CM1987A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	

ID	Name	Label	Question
CM1987A_RELAT	CM1987A_RELAT	Relationship to household head	<p>[Questions on persons]</p> <p>[Ask to] residents (list all persons usually residing in the household, whether present or absent) and visitors (list all persons who do not usually reside in the household, but who spent the night preceding the interview in the household.</p> <p>The whole population [Questions 1-14 were asked of all persons.] P3. Relationship to head of household What is [the respondent's] relationship to the head of the household? Put the appropriate abbreviation according to the instructions at the bottom of the page.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Head of household.  <input type="checkbox"/> Spouse of head of household.  <input type="checkbox"/> Son or daughter of head of household.  <input type="checkbox"/> Father or mother of head of household.  <input type="checkbox"/> Other relative.  <input type="checkbox"/> Non-relative.</p>
CM1987A_SEX	CM1987A_SEX	Sex	<p>[Questions on persons]</p> <p>[Ask to] residents (list all persons usually residing in the household, whether present or absent) and visitors (list all persons who do not usually reside in the household, but who spent the night preceding the interview in the household.</p> <p>The whole population [Questions 1-14 were asked of all persons.] P4. Sex Circle the appropriate number: 1 - M (male) or 2 - F (female)</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Male  <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Female</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CM1987A_RESID	CM1987A_RESID	Situation of residence	<p>[Questions on persons]</p> <p>[Ask to] residents (list all persons usually residing in the household, whether present or absent) and visitors (list all persons who do not usually reside in the household, but who spent the night preceding the interview in the household).</p> <p>The whole population [Questions 1-14 were asked of all persons.] P5. Situation of residence [] 1 Present [] 2 Absent</p>
CM1987A_AGE	CM1987A_AGE	Age	<p>[Questions on persons]</p> <p>[Ask to] residents (list all persons usually residing in the household, whether present or absent) and visitors (list all persons who do not usually reside in the household, but who spent the night preceding the interview in the household).</p> <p>The whole population [Questions 1-14 were asked of all persons.] P7. Age __ Put the declared or estimated age in full years (as of last birthday)</p>
CM1987A_BPL	CM1987A_BPL	Department or country of birth	<p>[Questions on persons]</p> <p>[Ask to] residents (list all persons usually residing in the household, whether present or absent) and visitors (list all persons who do not usually reside in the household, but who spent the night preceding the interview in the household).</p> <p>The whole population [Questions 1-14 were asked of all persons.] P8. Place of birth _____ Where was [the respondent] born? If the person was born in Cameroon, put the subdivision of the district if it is known or the name of the locality and the division in brackets. If the person was born abroad, put the name of the country.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CM1987A_PREVRES	CM1987A_PREVRES	Arrondissement or country of previous residence	<p>[Questions on persons]</p> <p>[Ask to] residents (list all persons usually residing in the household, whether present or absent) and visitors (list all persons who do not usually reside in the household, but who spent the night preceding the interview in the household.</p> <p>The whole population [Questions 1-14 were asked of all persons.] P11. Place of previous residence</p> <hr/> <p>Has [the respondent] already lived elsewhere for more than 6 months? If no, put no. If yes, where was [the respondent] living immediately before settling where he/she is now residing? Put the subdivision or the district if it is known, or the name of the locality and the division in brackets, if it is in Cameroon. Put the name of the country if it is abroad.</p>
CM1987A_PREVRESDEPT	CM1987A_PREVRESDEPT	Department of previous residence	<p>[Questions on persons]</p> <p>[Ask to] residents (list all persons usually residing in the household, whether present or absent) and visitors (list all persons who do not usually reside in the household, but who spent the night preceding the interview in the household.</p> <p>The whole population [Questions 1-14 were asked of all persons.] P11. Place of previous residence</p> <hr/> <p>Has [the respondent] already lived elsewhere for more than 6 months? If no, put no. If yes, where was [the respondent] living immediately before settling where he/she is now residing? Put the subdivision or the district if it is known, or the name of the locality and the division in brackets, if it is in Cameroon. Put the name of the country if it is abroad.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CM1987A_PREVRESPROV	CM1987A_PREVRESPROV	Province of previous residence	<p>[Questions on persons]</p> <p>[Ask to] residents (list all persons usually residing in the household, whether present or absent) and visitors (list all persons who do not usually reside in the household, but who spent the night preceding the interview in the household.</p> <p>The whole population [Questions 1-14 were asked of all persons.] P11. Place of previous residence</p> <p>_____</p> <p>Has [the respondent] already lived elsewhere for more than 6 months? If no, put no. If yes, where was [the respondent] living immediately before settling where he/she is now residing? Put the subdivision or the district if it is known, or the name of the locality and the division in brackets, if it is in Cameroon. Put the name of the country if it is abroad.</p>
CM1987A_DURRES	CM1987A_DURRES	Duration of current residence	<p>[Questions on persons]</p> <p>[Ask to] residents (list all persons usually residing in the household, whether present or absent) and visitors (list all persons who do not usually reside in the household, but who spent the night preceding the interview in the household.</p> <p>The whole population [Questions 1-14 were asked of all persons.] P12. Duration of residence If yes in P11, for how long has [the respondent] resided in the present subdivision? Put the number of years since the last change of residence.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CM1987A_ALIVEPA	CM1987A_ALIVEPA	Father living	<p>[Questions on persons]</p> <p>[Ask to] residents (list all persons usually residing in the household, whether present or absent) and visitors (list all persons who do not usually reside in the household, but who spent the night preceding the interview in the household.</p> <p>The whole population [Questions 1-14 were asked of all persons.] P13. Father living Is [the respondent's] father still living? Circle the appropriate number: 1-Yes, 2-No, or 3-Does not know.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Does not know</p>
CM1987A_ALIVEMA	CM1987A_ALIVEMA	Mother living	<p>[Questions on persons]</p> <p>[Ask to] residents (list all persons usually residing in the household, whether present or absent) and visitors (list all persons who do not usually reside in the household, but who spent the night preceding the interview in the household.</p> <p>The whole population [Questions 1-14 were asked of all persons.] P14. Mother living Is [the respondent's] mother still living? Circle the appropriate number: 1-Yes, 2-No, or 3-Does not know.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Does not know</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CM1987A_EDTYPE	CM1987A_EDTYPE	Type of education	<p>Population of 3 years and older (born before April 1984). [Questions 15-18 were asked of persons 3 years old or more.] Education</p> <p>Has [the respondent] ever attended school? If no, put a dash in columns P15, P16, and P17. If yes, put in column P15 the abbreviation that corresponds to the type of education, according to the instructions at the bottom of the page. In column P16 put the last class attended under the type of education and in column P17, the highest diploma obtained. Use the numbers at the bottom of the page.</p> <p>P15. Type ____</p> <p>P16. Class ____</p> <p>P17. Diploma ____</p> <p>P18. School attendance ____ Is [the respondent] currently attending courses, either in a regular school, full time or part time, in the day or in the evening? Circle the number corresponding to the appropriate abbreviation according to the instructions at the bottom of the page.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CM1987A_EDATTAN	CM1987A_EDATTAN	Educational grade within level	<p>Population of 3 years and older (born before April 1984). [Questions 15-18 were asked of persons 3 years old or more.] Education</p> <p>Has [the respondent] ever attended school? If no, put a dash in columns P15, P16, and P17. If yes, put in column P15 the abbreviation that corresponds to the type of education, according to the instructions at the bottom of the page. In column P16 put the last class attended under the type of education and in column P17, the highest diploma obtained. Use the numbers at the bottom of the page.</p> <p>P15. Type ____</p> <p>P16. Class ____</p> <p>P17. Diploma ____</p> <p>P18. School attendance ____ Is [the respondent] currently attending courses, either in a regular school, full time or part time, in the day or in the evening? Circle the number corresponding to the appropriate abbreviation according to the instructions at the bottom of the page.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CM1987A_COURSE	CM1987A_COURSE	Course delivery type	<p>Population of 3 years and older (born before April 1984). [Questions 15-18 were asked of persons 3 years old or more.] Education</p> <p>Has [the respondent] ever attended school? If no, put a dash in columns P15, P16, and P17. If yes, put in column P15 the abbreviation that corresponds to the type of education, according to the instructions at the bottom of the page. In column P16 put the last class attended under the type of education and in column P17, the highest diploma obtained. Use the numbers at the bottom of the page.</p> <p>P15. Type ____</p> <p>P16. Class ____</p> <p>P17. Diploma ____</p> <p>P18. School attendance ____ Is [the respondent] currently attending courses, either in a regular school, full time or part time, in the day or in the evening? Circle the number corresponding to the appropriate abbreviation according to the instructions at the bottom of the page.</p>
CM1987A_EMPSTAT	CM1987A_EMPSTAT	Economic activity	<p>Population of 6 years and older (born before April 1981) [Questions 19-22 were asked of persons 6 years old or more.] P19. Economic activity ____ During the week from ... to ... what was [the respondent] doing most of the time? Put the appropriate abbreviation according to the instructions at the bottom of the page.</p>
CM1987A_CLASSWK	CM1987A_CLASSWK	Employment status	<p>Population of 6 years and older (born before April 1981) [Questions 19-22 were asked of persons 6 years old or more.] This applies only to persons who worked during the week referred to and those unemployed who had lost their job. For all other persons, put a dash. [Questions 20-22 were asked of persons in the labor force.] P21. Work status ____ What was [the respondent's] status at this job? Put one of the abbreviations that correspond to the status on the job, according to the instructions at the bottom of the page.</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CM1987A_ARR10YR	CM1987A_ARR10YR	Arrondissement or country of residence in 1976	Population of 11 years and older (born before April 1976) [Questions 23-26 were asked of persons 11 years old or more.] P23. Place of residence during the April 1976 census _____ Where was [the respondent] residing during the April 1976 census? Put the subdivision or the district if it is known, or the name of the locality and the division in brackets, if it is in Cameroon. Put the country if it is abroad.
CM1987A_DEPT10YR	CM1987A_DEPT10YR	Department or country of residence in 1976	Population of 11 years and older (born before April 1976) [Questions 23-26 were asked of persons 11 years old or more.] P23. Place of residence during the April 1976 census _____ Where was [the respondent] residing during the April 1976 census? Put the subdivision or the district if it is known, or the name of the locality and the division in brackets, if it is in Cameroon. Put the country if it is abroad.
CM1987A_PROV10YR	CM1987A_PROV10YR	Province of residence in 1976	Population of 11 years and older (born before April 1976) [Questions 23-26 were asked of persons 11 years old or more.] P23. Place of residence during the April 1976 census _____ Where was [the respondent] residing during the April 1976 census? Put the subdivision or the district if it is known, or the name of the locality and the division in brackets, if it is in Cameroon. Put the country if it is abroad.
CM1987A_MARST	CM1987A_MARST	Marital status	Population of 11 years and older (born before April 1976) [Questions 23-26 were asked of persons 11 years old or more.] P24. Marital status _____ Put the appropriate symbol, according to the instructions at the bottom of the page.

ID	Name	Label	Question
CM1987A_LIT	CM1987A_LIT	Literacy	<p>Population of 11 years and older (born before April 1976)                      [Questions 23-26 were asked of persons 11 years old or more.]                      P25. Illiteracy                      Can [the respondent] read and write? Circle the number corresponding to the appropriate symbol according to the instructions at the bottom of the page.</p> <p>[ ] 1 Can read and write French or English                      [ ] 2 Can read and write one national language only                      [ ] 3 Can read and write another language only                      [ ] 4 Can neither read nor write</p>
CM1987A_CHMALE	CM1987A_CHMALE	Number of births (male) within the last 12 months	<p>Women of 12 years and older (born before April 1975)                      [Questions 26-27 were asked of women 12 years old or more.]                      Births during the past 12 months</p> <p>Has [the respondent] given birth during the period from April 1986 to March 1987? If no, put a dash. If yes, put on P26 the number of boys and in P27 the number of girls born alive.</p> <p>P26. Male __                      P27. Female __</p>
CM1987A_CHFEM	CM1987A_CHFEM	Number of births (female) within the last 12 months	<p>Women of 12 years and older (born before April 1975)                      [Questions 26-27 were asked of women 12 years old or more.]                      Births during the past 12 months</p> <p>Has [the respondent] given birth during the period from April 1986 to March 1987? If no, put a dash. If yes, put on P26 the number of boys and in P27 the number of girls born alive.</p> <p>P26. Male __                      P27. Female __</p>

total: 78



**COUNTRY: Country****Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

## description

### DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status**

**Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

## description

---

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **HHWT: Household weight**

**Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

**PERSONS: Number of person records in the household**

**Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-H-H**

**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

**RECTYPE: Record type****Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

**description**

## DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier****Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011

040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005

124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970

214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)

288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009

360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS

380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000

484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS

484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960

528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017

608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011

705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS

724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012

752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)

826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981

862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

## description

### DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **SERIAL: Household serial number**

**Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador

1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

---

## STRATA: Strata identifier

**Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

---

## SUBSAMP: Subsample number

**Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample

32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample

71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

## description

### DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

**YEAR: Year****Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962

1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004

2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

## description

---

### DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

**Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

**AREAMOLLWGEO2: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers****Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

**concept**

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

**GEO1\_CM: Cameroon, Province 1976 - 2005 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]****Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

120002	Centre, Sud
120003	Est
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord
120005	Littoral
120007	Nord Ouest
120008	Ouest
120010	Sud Ouest

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO1\_CM identifies the household's province within Cameroon in all sample years. Provinces are the first administrative units of the country. GEO1\_CM is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_CM can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Cameroon can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## **GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**

**Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1\_BR.

---

## **GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**

**Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-H-H

### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **description**

---

#### DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

### **concept**

---

#### CONCEPT

### **Imputation and derivation**

---

#### DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2\_BR.

---

## **POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer**

**Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-H-H

### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **description**

---

#### DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

---

**POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer****Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

---

**REGIONW: Continent and region of country****Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

## description

---

### DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## URBAN: Urban-rural status

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ARRNDCM: Cameroon, Arrondissement****Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Ngaoundal
0102	Tibati
0201	Galim Tignere
0202	Tignere
0299	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Faro et Deo department
0301	Bankim
0302	Banyo and Mayo Darlé
0308	"
0401	Dir
0402	Meiganga
0403	Belel
0499	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Mbere department
0501	Ngaoundéré and Mbe
0601	Mbandjock
0602	Nanga Eboko
0603	Nkoteng
0699	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Haute Sanaga department
0701	Ebebda
0702	Monatele
0703	Obala
0704	Okola
0705	Saa
0799	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Lekié department
0801	Bafia
0802	Bokito

0803	Ombessa
0899	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Mbam et Inoubou department
0901	Mbangassina
0902	Ntui
0999	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Mbam et Kim department
1001	Mfou
1002	Soa
1099	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Mefou et Afamba department
1101	Mbankomo
1199	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Mefou et Akono department
1201	Yaounde I
1202	Yaounde II
1203	Yaounde III
1204	Yaounde IV
1205	Yaounde V
1206	Yaounde VI
1301	Eseka
1302	Makak
1399	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Nyong et Kelle department
1401	Akonolinga
1402	Ayos
1499	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Nyong et Mfoumou department
1501	Mbalmayo
1599	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Nyong et So'o department
1601	Yokadouma
1602	Abong Mbang
1699	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Boumba et Ngoko department
1701	Messamena
1702	Nguelemédouka
1799	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Haut Nyong department
1801	Batouri
1802	Kette
1803	Mbang
1804	Ndelele
1805	Belabo
1899	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Kadey department
1901	Bétaré-Oya
1902	Ngoura
1903	Bertoua and Diang

1904	Garoua-Boulai
2001	Bogo
2002	Gazawa
2003	Maroua
2004	Dargala
2005	Ndoukoula
2006	Meri
2007	Pette
2101	Blangoua
2102	Darak
2103	Fotokol
2104	Goulfey
2105	Kousseri
2106	Logone-Birni
2107	Zina
2108	Makari
2199	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Logone et Chari department
2201	Datcheka
2202	Gobo
2203	Guere
2204	Kaïkaï
2205	Kalfou
2206	Kar-Hay
2207	Maga
2208	Tchatibali
2209	Vele
2210	Wina
2211	Yagoua
2301	Guidiguis
2302	Kaele
2303	Mindif
2304	Moulvoudaye
2305	Moutourwa
2306	Porhi
2307	Taïbong
2401	Kolofata
2402	Mora
2403	Tokombere
2501	Bourrha

2502	Hina
2503	Koza
2504	Mayo-Moskota
2505	Mogode
2506	Mokolo
2507	Soulede Roua
2601	Fiko
2602	Loum
2603	Manjo
2604	Mbanga
2605	Melong
2606	Njombe-Penja
2607	Nkongsamba
2699	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Moungo department
2799	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Nkam department
2801	Edéa
2802	Ngambe or Bambini
2899	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Sanaga Maritime department
2901	Douala 1
2902	Douala 2
2903	Douala 3
2904	Douala 4
2905	Douala 5
3001	Bibemi and Dembo
3002	Lagdo
3003	Garoua and Dembo
3004	Bascheo
3005	Demsa
3006	Touroua
3007	Pitoua
3008	Tcheboa
3009	Maroua
3101	Beka
3102	Poli
3201	Figuil
3202	Guider
3203	Mayo-Oulo
3301	Rey-Bouba
3302	Tcholliré

3303	Madingring
3304	Touboro
3305	Tchollire or Rey-Bouba
3401	Belo
3402	Fundong
3499	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Boyo department
3501	Jakiri
3502	Kumbo and Mbven
3503	Noni
3504	Oku
3505	Ako
3601	Misaje
3602	Ndu
3603	Nkambe
3604	Nwa
3605	Donga Matung department, district unknown
3701	Fungom
3702	Menchum-Valley and Furu-Awa
3703	Wum
3704	Menchum department district unknown
3801	Bafut
3802	Bali
3803	Bamenda
3804	Santa
3805	Tubah
3901	Batibo
3902	Mbengwi
3903	Widikum-Menka
3999	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Momo department
4001	Babessi
4002	Balikumbat
4003	Ndop
4004	Banjoun
4101	Babadjou
4102	Batcham
4103	Galim
4104	Mbouda
4201	Bafang
4202	Bandja

4203	Kekem
4204	Company
4299	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Haut Nkam department
4301	Baham
4302	Bamendjou
4399	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Hauts Plateaux department
4401	Poumougne
4499	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Koung Khi department
4501	Dschang
4502	Nkong-Ni
4503	Penka-Michel
4504	Santchou and Fokoue
4601	Bafoussam
4602	Baleng
4603	Bamougoum
4604	Penka-Michel or Bansa
4701	Bangangte
4799	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Nde department
4801	Bangourain
4802	Foumban
4803	Foumbot
4804	Kouoptamo
4805	Koutaba
4806	Magba
4807	Malentouen
4808	Massangan
4901	Meyomessala
4902	Sangmelima
4903	Zoetele
4999	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Dja et Lobo department
5001	Ebolowa
5099	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Mvilla department
5101	Niete
5102	Kribi
5199	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Océan department
5201	Ambam
5202	Olamze and Ma'an
5301	Buea
5302	Limbe and West-Coast

5303	Muyuka
5304	Tiko
5305	Victoria
5401	Banguem
5402	Nguti
5403	Tombel
5501	Fontem
5502	Wabane and Alou
5599	"
5601	Akwaya
5602	Eyumodjock
5603	Mamfe
5604	Upper Bayang
5701	Kumba
5702	Konye
5703	Mbonge
5801	Bamusso
5802	Ekondo Titi
5899	Arrondissements with lower than 20,000 population in Ndian department

## description

### DEFINITION

ARRNDCM identifies the household's arrondissement (subdivision) within Cameroon in all sample years. Arrondissements are the third level administrative units of the country, after department. ARRNDCM is harmonized by name and does not account for boundary changes over time.

The full set of geography variables for Cameroon can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

### CONCEPT

## DHS\_IPUMSI\_CM: DHS-IPUMS-I Cameroon regions, 1976-2018 [consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
02	Centre, Sud
03	Est
04	Nord, Adamoua , Extrême Nord
05	Littoral, Douala
06	Nord Ouest
07	Ouest
10	Sud Ouest

### description

#### DEFINITION

DHS\_IPUMSI\_CM provides geographic codes for Cameroon that match those in the DHS and IPUMS-International databases. This variable can be used to link contextual area data from IPUMS-DHS to IPUMS-International or vice versa. The codes in DHS\_IPUMSI\_CM indicate the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated or surveyed.

GIS shapefiles for Cameroon can be downloaded [here](#).

### concept

#### CONCEPT

### **ELECTRIC: Electricity**

**Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-H-H**

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel**

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Electricity
30	Petroleum gas, unspecified
31	Gas -- piped/utility
32	Gas -- tanked or bottled
33	Propane
34	Liquefied petroleum gas
35	Gas -- piped and bottled
40	Petroleum liquid
41	Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
42	Kerosene/paraffin
43	Kerosene or oil
44	Kerosene or gasoline
45	Gasoline
46	Cocinol
47	Diesel
50	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels
51	Wood and other plant fuels
52	Non-wood plant materials
53	Coal or charcoal

54	Charcoal
55	Coal
56	Wood or charcoal
60	Multiple fuels
61	Bottled gas and wood
62	Propane and electricity
63	Propane, kerosene, and electricity
64	Propane and kerosene
65	Kerosene and electricity
66	Other combinations
70	Other
71	Alcohol
72	Biogas
73	Discarded or waste material
74	Dung/manure
75	Other combined organic waste materials
76	Solar energy
77	Candle
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## **GEO1\_CM1987: Cameroon, Province 1987 [Level 1, GIS]**

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Adamaoua

001	Centre
002	Est
003	Extrême-Nord
004	Littoral
005	Nord
006	Nord-Ouest
007	L'Ouest
008	Sud
009	Sud-Ouest

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO1\_CM1987 identifies the household's province within Cameroon in 1987. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_CM1987 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Cameroon can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## **GEO2\_CM: Cameroon, Department 1976 - 2005 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]**

**Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-H-H**

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
120002001	Haute Sanaga
120002002	Lekié
120002003	Mbam et Inoubou, Mbam et Kim
120002004	Mefou et Akono, Mefou et Afamba
120002005	Mfoundi
120002006	Nyong et Kéllé
120002007	Nyong et Mfoumou
120002008	Nyong et So'o

120002009	Dja et Lobo
120002010	Mvilla, Vallée du Ntem, Océan
120003001	Boumba et Ngoko
120003002	Haut Nyong
120003003	Kadey
120003004	Lom et Djerem
120004001	Vina, Djerem, Faro et Déo, Mayo Banyo, Mbéré
120004002	Diamaré, Mayo Kani
120004003	Logone et Chari
120004004	Mayo Danay
120004005	Mayo Tsanaga, Mayo Sava
120004006	Mayo Louti, Bénoué, Faro, Mayo Rey
120005001	Moungo
120005002	Nkam
120005003	Sanaga Maritime
120005004	Wouri
120007001	Menchum, Boyo
120007002	Bui
120007003	Donga Mantung
120007004	Mezam, Ngo Ketungja
120007005	Momo
120008001	Bamboutos
120008002	Haut Nkam
120008003	Mifi, Hauts Plateaux, Koung Khi
120008004	Menoua
120008005	Ndé
120008006	Noun
120010001	Fako
120010002	Koupe et Manengouba, Meme
120010003	Manyu, Lebialem
120010004	Ndian

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_CM identifies the household's department within Cameroon in all sample years. Departments are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. GEO2\_CM is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2\_CM can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Cameroon can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-

national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **GEO2\_CM1987: Cameroon, Department 1987 [Level 2, GIS]**

**Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000001	Djerem
000002	Faro-et-Déou
000003	Mayo-Banyo
000004	Mbéré
000005	Vina
001006	Haute-Sanaga
001007	Lekié
001008	Mbam
001009	Méfou
001010	Mfoundi
001011	Nyong et Kéllé
001012	Nyong et Mfoumou
001013	Nyong et So
002014	Boumba et Ngoko
002015	Haut-Nyong
002016	Kadey
002017	Lom et Djerem
003018	Diamaré
003019	Kaele
003020	Logone et Chari
003021	Mayo Danay
003022	Mayo-Sava
003023	Mayo-Tsanaga

004024	Moungo
004025	Nkam
004026	Sanaga-Maritime
004027	Wouri
005028	Bénoué
005029	Faro
005030	Mayo-Louti
005031	Mayo-Rey
006032	Bui
006033	Donga-Mantung
006034	Menchum
006035	Mezam
006036	Momo
007037	Bamboutos
007038	Haut-Kam
007039	Menoua
007040	Mifi
007041	Ndé
007042	Noun
008043	Dja et Lobo
008044	Ntem
008045	Océan
009046	Fako
009047	Manyu
009048	Meme
009049	Ndian

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_CM1987 identifies the household's department within Cameroon in 1987. Departments are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2\_CM1987 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Cameroon can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

## concept

### CONCEPT

**LANDOWN: Land ownership****Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Land owned by a resident
11	Owned, fully paid for
12	Owned, still paying
13	Freehold tenure
14	Customary land
20	Land not owned
21	Rented
22	Ceded
23	Mailo land tenure
24	Free, occupied with consent
25	Free, occupied without consent
26	Free, consent not specified
27	Communal
28	Right to build
29	Right to use
30	Other, not specified
99	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the land on which the dwelling was located was owned, either in full or in part, by one of the dwelling's residents.

Conceivably, a resident might own land but not the dwelling on which it resides. Such a case would be classified as NIU (not in universe): only dwellings indicating that a resident owned the dwelling were asked about land ownership.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]****Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]****Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited

190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other

999

Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ANYMORT: Any deaths in household last year****Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown/missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

ANYMORT indicates whether there were any deaths in the household in the past year.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**FLOOR: Floor material****Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None/unfinished (earth)
110	Sand
120	Dung
200	Finished
201	Cement, tile, or brick
202	Cement
203	Concrete
204	Cement screed
205	Ceramic tile
206	Paving stone, cement tile
207	Stone
208	Brick
209	Brick or stone
210	Brick or cement
211	Block
212	Terrazzo
213	Wood
214	Palm, bamboo
215	Parquet
216	Parquet, tile, vinyl
217	Parquet, tile, marble
218	Ceramic, marble, granite
219	Ceramic, marble, tile, or vinyl
220	Marble
221	Mosaic
222	Tile
223	Tile, linoleum, ceramic, etc
224	Tile, cement
225	Tile, stone
226	Tile, stone, brick
227	Tile, stone, vinyl, brick

228	Tile, vinyl, brick
229	Tile, vinyl
230	Vinyl, linoleum, etc
231	Asphalt sheet, vinyl, etc
232	Synthetic, plastic
233	Cane
234	Carpet, rug
235	Scrap material
236	Other finished, n.e.c.
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

FLOOR indicates the dwelling's predominant flooring material.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily

10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

## description

### DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## MORTNUM: Number of deaths in household last year

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	1 death
2	2 deaths
3	3 deaths
4	4 deaths
5	5 deaths
6	6 deaths
7	7 or more deaths
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

MORTNUM indicates the number of deaths in the household in the past year.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household****Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

**description**

## DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**NFAMS: Number of families in household****Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

### description

#### DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

### ■ ROOF: Roof material

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Masonry, concrete, clay tile, or tiles of unspecified type

11	Concrete or cement
12	Reinforced concrete (slab)
13	Cement or sheet metal
14	Tile, unspecified material
15	Clay tile
16	Tile or cement
17	Modern tiles, industrial
18	Traditional tiles, locally made
19	Tile or flat stone
20	Tile, unspecified or mixed materials
21	Fibercement or plastic
22	Fibercement or metal sheets
23	Asphalt or laminate cover
24	Tile, cement, asphalt
25	Asphalt tile
26	Slate or tile
27	Slate or asbestos
28	Asbestos
29	Adobe
30	Tiles or wood planks
31	Roofing shingles
32	Tar paper
33	Metal
34	Sheet metal
35	Zinc or tin
36	Tin
37	Sheet metal or other sheet material
38	Sheet metal, tile, slate
40	Wood and other plant materials
41	Wood
42	Wood, including bamboo
43	Bamboo
44	Cogon, nipa, anahaw
45	Thatch (straw, grass, leaves, palm, etc.)
46	Cane, wood, straw
47	Grass or straw
48	Papyrus
49	Banana leaves or fiber
50	Palm or makuti

51	Straw, bamboo, polythene
52	Wood with clay
53	Grass and mud
54	Rustic mat
60	Mud or earth
61	Clay
70	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
71	Discarded or scrap material
72	Cardboard
73	Plastic, tarpaulin
80	Other, unspecified
90	No roof
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's predominant roofing material.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6

07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## TOILET: Toilet

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**WALL: Wall or building material**

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material

203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood
310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood
330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw
400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material
402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm
407	Cane, palm leaves, logs
408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile
506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior
509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick
511	Covered brick
512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud
516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete

518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles
524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels
526	Fibercement
527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior
531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay
536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane
537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone
545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete
548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay
550	Blocks of light material
551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet
555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum

557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone
563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal
570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel
602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CM1987A\_DWNUM: Dwelling number

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

### UNIVERSE

Cameroon 1987: All records

## concept

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

### CM1987A\_FLOOR: Main material of floors

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="CM87A032" v="CM87A032 CM87A033 CM87A034 CM87A035 CM87A036 CM87A037 CM87A038 CM87A039 CM87A040 CM87A041"><span class="h2">Questions on housing</span><br /><br />Circle the appropriate number where applicable: in the case of a compound occupied by only one household, take the characteristics (except for the number of rooms) of the main house.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CM87A035">H4. Main material of floor<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Cement<br />[] 2 Tiles <br />[] 3 Wood<br />[] 4 Earth<br />[] 5 Others</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Cement
2	Tile
3	Wood
4	Earth
5	Other
9	Unknown

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the floor materials of the house.

#### UNIVERSE

Cameroon 1987: Private households [Discrepancies: none]

### concept

#### CONCEPT

**CM1987A\_HHTYPE: Household type****Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Private
2	Collective

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household is private or collective.

## UNIVERSE

Cameroon 1987: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**CM1987A\_ROOF: Main material of roofs****Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="CM87A032" v="CM87A032 CM87A033 CM87A034 CM87A035 CM87A036 CM87A037 CM87A038 CM87A039 CM87A040 CM87A041"><span class="h2">Questions on housing</span><br /><br />Circle the appropriate number where applicable: in the case of a compound occupied by only one household, take the characteristics (except for the number of rooms) of the main house.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CM87A034">H3. Main material of roof<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Hard (cement)<br />[] 2 Sheet metal or tile<br />[] 3 Earth<br />[] 4 Leaf, thatch, mat<br />[] 5 Others</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Hard (cement)

2	Sheet metal or tile
3	Earth
4	Leaf, thatch, mat
5	Other
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the roof materials of the house.

### UNIVERSE

Cameroon 1987: Private households [Discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CM1987A\_STRUCTYP: Type of structure

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="CM87A032" v="CM87A032 CM87A033 CM87A034 CM87A035 CM87A036 CM87A037 CM87A038 CM87A039 CM87A040 CM87A041"><span class="h2">Questions on housing</span><br /><br />Circle the appropriate number where applicable: in the case of a compound occupied by only one household, take the characteristics (except for the number of rooms) of the main house.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CM87A032">H1. Type of structure<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Detached house.<br />[] 2 House with several housing units.<br />[] 3 Modern villa<br />[] 4 Apartment building<br />[] 5 Compound or <span class="lang">sare</span><br />[] 6 Others</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Detached house
2	House with several housing units
3	Modern villa
4	Apartment building
5	Compound or sare
6	Other

9	Unknown
---	---------

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the structure of the buildings/houses.

### UNIVERSE

Cameroon 1987: Private households [Discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CM1987A\_URBAN: Urban status

**Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h1">Form RD2<br />Household - Housing unit questionnaire</span></p>

<p>Confidential - Information contained in this document is confidential and shall not be used for prosecution, tax control, or economic penalties. Any failure to answer or any inaccurate answer shall be punished in accordance with Law No. 83/017 of 21st July 1963 relating to the obligation to furnish statistics and the secrecy attached thereto.</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CM87A022 CM87A023 CM87A024 CM87A025 CM87A026 CM87A027 CM87A029 CM87A030">A. Province: \_<br />B. Division: \_\_<br />C. Sub-division or district: \_\_\_<br />D. Town or village: \_\_\_<br />E. Quarter of town or locality: \_\_<br />F. Enumeration area No.: \_\_\_<br />G. Structure No.: \_\_\_<br />H. Household No.: \_\_<br /></sva><br />Total number of questionnaires used in this household \_<br />Questionnaire No. \_

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling is located in a rural or urban area.

### UNIVERSE

Cameroon 1987: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**CM1987A\_WALL: Main material of walls****Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="CM87A032" v="CM87A032 CM87A033 CM87A034 CM87A035 CM87A036 CM87A037 CM87A038 CM87A039 CM87A040 CM87A041"><span class="h2">Questions on housing</span><br /><br />Circle the appropriate number where applicable: in the case of a compound occupied by only one household, take the characteristics (except for the number of rooms) of the main house.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CM87A033">H2. Main material of walls<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Concrete, cement blocks, baked bricks<br />[] 2 loose stone<br />[] 3 Plank<br />[] 4 Plywood<br />[] 5 Earth, unbaked brick<br />[] 6 Mud<br />[] 7 Mat, leaves or straw<br />[] 8 Others</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Concrete, cement blocks, baked bricks
2	Loose stone
3	Plank
4	Plywood
5	Earth, unbaked brick
6	Mud
7	Mats, straw or leaves
8	Other
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the wall materials of the house.

## UNIVERSE

Cameroon 1987: Private households [Discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**HEADLOC: Head's location in household****Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

**NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household****Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers

9	9 or more fathers in household
---	--------------------------------

## description

### DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

## concept

### CONCEPT

## NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

## description

### DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**CM1987A\_DTH1AGE: Age (First household death)****Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a=" CM87A042" v="CM87A042 CM87A043 CM87A044 CM87A045 CM87A046 CM87A047 CM87A048 CM87A049 CM87A050"><span class="em">Deaths that occurred during the past twelve months in this household</span><br /><br />H11. Have there been deaths in this household during the period from April 1986 to March 1987?<br /><div class="i1">(Circle the appropriate number)<br /><br />[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><br />If yes, circle the number corresponding to the sex of each deceased, and record the age at death (a line per death.)<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CM87A044 CM87A046 CM87A048 CM87A050">H13. Age at death<br /><div class="i1">\_\_ 1st death<br />\_\_ 2nd death <br />\_\_ 3rd death <br />\_\_ 4th death</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18

019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57

058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80+
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age of the first death that occurred within 12 months prior to the census.

### UNIVERSE

Cameroon 1987: Private households where one or more deaths occurred [Discrepancies: Type I trace; Type II none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### CM1987A\_DTH1SEX: Sex (First household death)

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a=" CM87A042" v="CM87A042 CM87A043 CM87A044 CM87A045 CM87A046 CM87A047 CM87A048 CM87A049 CM87A050"><span class="em">Deaths that occurred during the past twelve months in this household</span><br /><br />H11. Have there been deaths in this household during the period from April 1986 to March 1987?<br /><div class="i1">(Circle the appropriate number)<br /><br />[ ] 1 Yes<br />[ ] 2 No</div><br /><br />If yes, circle the number corresponding to the sex of each deceased, and record the age at death (a line per death.)<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CM87A043 CM87A045 CM87A047 CM87A049">H12. Sex of the deceased<br /><div class="i1">1st death</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] 1 Male<br />[ ] 2 Female</div><br /><div class="i1">2nd death</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] 1 Male<br />[ ] 2 Female</div><br /><div class="i1">3rd death</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] 1 Male<br />[ ] 2 Female</div><br /><div class="i1">4th death</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] 1 Male<br />[ ] 2 Female</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sex of the first death that occurred within 12 months prior to the census.

### UNIVERSE

Cameroon 1987: Private households where one or more deaths occurred [Discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CM1987A\_DTH2SEX: Sex (Second household death)

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a=" CM87A042" v="CM87A042 CM87A043 CM87A044 CM87A045 CM87A046 CM87A047 CM87A048 CM87A049 CM87A050"><span class="em">Deaths that occurred during the past twelve months in this household</span><br /><br />H11. Have there been deaths in this household during the period from April 1986 to March 1987?<br /><div class="i1">(Circle the appropriate number)<br /><br />[ ] 1 Yes<br />[ ] 2 No</div><br /><br />If yes, circle the number corresponding to the sex of each deceased, and record the age at death (a line per death.)<br /></sva></p>

class="i1">(Circle the appropriate number)<br /><br />[ ] 1 Yes<br />[ ] 2 No</div><br /><br />If yes, circle the number corresponding to the sex of each deceased, and record the age at death (a line per death.)<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="CM87A043 CM87A045 CM87A047 CM87A049">H12. Sex of the deceased<br /><div class="i1">1st death</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] 1 Male<br />[ ] 2 Female</div><br /><div class="i1">2nd death</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] 1 Male<br />[ ] 2 Female</div><br /><div class="i1">3rd death</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] 1 Male<br />[ ] 2 Female</div><br /><div class="i1">4th death</div><br /><div class="i2">[ ] 1 Male<br />[ ] 2 Female</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sex of the second death that occurred within 12 months prior to the census.

## UNIVERSE

Cameroon 1987: Private households where two or more deaths occurred [Discrepancies: none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

## CM1987A\_FUELCK: Main source of energy for cooking

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="CM87A032" v="CM87A032 CM87A033 CM87A034 CM87A035 CM87A036 CM87A037 CM87A038 CM87A039 CM87A040 CM87A041"><span class="h2">Questions on housing</span><br /><br />Circle the appropriate number where applicable: in the case of a compound occupied by only one household, take the characteristics (except for the number of rooms) of the main house.<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="CM87A038">H7. Main source of energy for cooking<br /><div class="i1">[ ] 1 Wood, charcoal, sawdust<br />[ ] 2 Kerosene<br />[ ] 3 Gas<br />[ ] 4 Electricity<br />[ ] 5 Others</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Wood, charcoal or sawdust
2	Kerosene

3	Gas
4	Electricity
5	Other
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of fuel used for cooking.

### UNIVERSE

Cameroon 1987: Private households [Discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CM1987A\_H10NUM: Number of rooms

**Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="CM87A032" v="CM87A032 CM87A033 CM87A034 CM87A035 CM87A036 CM87A037 CM87A038 CM87A039 CM87A040 CM87A041"><span class="h2">Questions on housing</span><br /><br />Circle the appropriate number where applicable: in the case of a compound occupied by only one household, take the characteristics (except for the number of rooms) of the main house.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CM87A041">H10. Number of rooms \_\_<br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8

09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms found in the buildings/houses.

### UNIVERSE

Cameroon 1987: Private households [Discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## CM1987A\_HHDEATH1: Deaths in household

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="CM87A042" v="CM87A042 CM87A043 CM87A044 CM87A045 CM87A046 CM87A047 CM87A048 CM87A049 CM87A050"><span class="em">Deaths that occurred during the past twelve months in this household</span><br /><br />H11. Have there been deaths in this household during the period from April 1986 to March 1987?<br /><div class="i1">(Circle the appropriate number)<br /><br />[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No</div><br /><br />If yes, circle the number corresponding to the sex of each deceased, and record the age at death (a line per death.)<br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether any deaths occurred within 12 months prior to the census.

### UNIVERSE

Cameroon 1987: Private households [Discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CM1987A\_LIGHT: Main source of lighting

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="CM87A032" v="CM87A032 CM87A033 CM87A034 CM87A035 CM87A036 CM87A037 CM87A038 CM87A039 CM87A040 CM87A041"><span class="h2">Questions on housing</span><br /><br />Circle the appropriate number where applicable: in the case of a compound occupied by only one household, take the characteristics (except for the number of rooms) of the main house.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CM87A036">H5. Main source of lighting<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Electricity<br />[] 2 Kerosene<br />[] 3 Electricity and kerosene<br />[] 4 Gas<br />[] 5 Others</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)

1	Electricity
2	Kerosene
3	Electricity and kerosene
4	Gas
5	Other
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sources of light.

### UNIVERSE

Cameroon 1987: Private households [Discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CM1987A\_MODEOCC: Tenure type

**Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="CM87A032" v="CM87A032 CM87A033 CM87A034 CM87A035 CM87A036 CM87A037 CM87A038 CM87A039 CM87A040 CM87A041"><span class="h2">Questions on housing</span><br /><br />Circle the appropriate number where applicable: in the case of a compound occupied by only one household, take the characteristics (except for the number of rooms) of the main house.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CM87A040">H9. Tenure type<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Owner with land certificate<br />[] 2 Owner without land certificate<br />[] 3 Renting<br />[] 4 House by employer<br />[] 5 Housed free of charge by someone other than the employer</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owner with land certificate
2	Owner without land certificate
3	Renting
4	House by employer
5	Housed free of charge by someone other than the employer

9	Unknown
---	---------

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the conditions under which the buildings are occupied.

### UNIVERSE

Cameroon 1987: Private households [Discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CM1987A\_TOILET: Type of toilet

**Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="CM87A032" v="CM87A032 CM87A033 CM87A034 CM87A035 CM87A036 CM87A037 CM87A038 CM87A039 CM87A040 CM87A041"><span class="h2">Questions on housing</span><br /><br />Circle the appropriate number where applicable: in the case of a compound occupied by only one household, take the characteristics (except for the number of rooms) of the main house.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CM87A039">H8. Type of toilet<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Internal with flush<br />[] 2 External, private with flush<br />[] 3 Shared with other households, with flush<br />[] 4 Private latrines<br />[] 5 Common latrines<br />[] 6 Others</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Internal with flush
2	External, private with flush
3	Shared with other households, with flush
4	Private latrines
5	Common latrines
6	Others
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the types of toilet used by household members.

## UNIVERSE

Cameroon 1987: Private households [Discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**CM1987A\_WATSRC: Main source of water supply**

**Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="CM87A032" v="CM87A032 CM87A033 CM87A034 CM87A035 CM87A036 CM87A037 CM87A038 CM87A039 CM87A040 CM87A041"><span class="h2">Questions on housing</span><br /><br />Circle the appropriate number where applicable: in the case of a compound occupied by only one household, take the characteristics (except for the number of rooms) of the main house.<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CM87A037">H6. Main source of water supply<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Indoor tap<br />[] 2 Outdoor tap<br />[] 3 Public tap<br />[] 4 Harnessed spring<br />[] 5 Well or unharnessed spring<br />[] 6 River, creek<br />[] 7 Others</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Indoor tap
2	Outdoor tap
3	Street fountain
4	Harnessed spring
5	Well or unharnessed spring
6	River, creek
7	Other
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sources of water.

## UNIVERSE

Cameroon 1987: Private households [Discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**CM1987A\_DNBRE: Number of deaths in the household****Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of deaths that occurred within 12 months prior to the census.

UNIVERSE

Cameroon 1987: Private households [Discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**CM1987A\_DTH3SEX: Sex (Third household death)****Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a=" CM87A042" v="CM87A042 CM87A043 CM87A044 CM87A045 CM87A046 CM87A047 CM87A048 CM87A049 CM87A050"><span class="em">Deaths that occurred during the past twelve months in this household</span><br /><br

/>H11. Have there been deaths in this household during the period from April 1986 to March 1987?<br /><div class="i1">(Circle the appropriate number)<br /><br /><div class="i1">1 Yes<br /><div class="i1">2 No</div><br /><br />If yes, circle the number corresponding to the sex of each deceased, and record the age at death (a line per death.)<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="CM87A043 CM87A045 CM87A047 CM87A049">H12. Sex of the deceased<br /><div class="i1">1st death</div><br /><div class="i2"><div class="i2">1 Male<br /><div class="i2">2 Female</div><br /><div class="i1">2nd death</div><br /><div class="i2"><div class="i2">1 Male<br /><div class="i2">2 Female</div><br /><div class="i1">3rd death</div><br /><div class="i2"><div class="i2">1 Male<br /><div class="i2">2 Female</div><br /><div class="i1">4th death</div><br /><div class="i2"><div class="i2">1 Male<br /><div class="i2">2 Female</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sex of the third death that occurred within 12 months prior to the census.

##### UNIVERSE

Cameroon 1987: Private households where three or more deaths occurred [Discrepancies: none]

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

### CM1987A\_DTH4SEX: Sex (Fourth household death)

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a=" CM87A042" v="CM87A042 CM87A043 CM87A044 CM87A045 CM87A046 CM87A047 CM87A048 CM87A049 CM87A050"><span class="em">Deaths that occurred during the past twelve months in this household</span><br /><br />H11. Have there been deaths in this household during the period from April 1986 to March 1987?<br /><div class="i1">(Circle the appropriate number)<br /><br /><div class="i1">1 Yes<br /><div class="i1">2 No</div><br /><br />If yes, circle the number corresponding to the sex of each deceased, and record the age at death (a line per death.)<br /></svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="CM87A043 CM87A045 CM87A047 CM87A049">H12. Sex of the deceased<br /><div class="i1">1st death</div><br /><div class="i2"><div class="i2">1 Male<br /><div class="i2">2 Female</div><br /><div class="i1">2nd death</div><br /><div class="i2"><div class="i2">1 Male<br /><div class="i2">2 Female</div><br /><div class="i1">3rd death</div><br /><div class="i2"><div class="i2">1 Male<br /><div class="i2">2 Female</div><br /><div class="i1">4th death</div><br /><div class="i2"><div class="i2">1 Male<br /><div class="i2">2 Female</div><br /></svar>

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sex of the fourth death that occurred within 12 months prior to the census.

### UNIVERSE

Cameroon 1987: Private households where four or more deaths occurred [Discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## CM1987A\_STRATA: Strata

**Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures the implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

### UNIVERSE

Cameroon 1987: All households

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

---

**MOMLOC: Mother's location in household****Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.  
1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

**PARRULE: Rule for linking parent****Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous

12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

## description

---

### DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **PERNUM: Person number**

**Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

---

### PERWT: Person weight

**Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### description

---

### DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

#### concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

---

### POPLOC: Father's location in household

**Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### description

---

### DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.  
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

## RESIDENT: Residence status: de facto, de jure

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Present resident
2	Absent resident
3	Visitor/non-resident
4	De facto population (present persons)
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

RESIDENT identifies whether an enumerated person is a household resident or a visitor and whether she or he was present at the time of enumeration. This variable is available only in samples that enumerated both de facto and de jure residents. It can be used to eliminate the double-counting of persons who were enumerated both at their permanent residence and at the residence they were visiting on census night.

De jure population: present residents and absent residents.

De facto population: present residents and visitors/non-residents.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**SPLOC: Spouse's location in household****Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

**SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse****Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

## description

### DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

**Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

## description

### DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

**Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

## description

### DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10

11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49

50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

## description

### DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15

0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54

0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93

0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

## description

---

### DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **FAMUNIT: Family unit membership**

**Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes If there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

## **NCHILD: Number of own children in household**

**Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

### **description**

#### DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

### **concept**

#### CONCEPT

## **NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household**

**Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

### description

#### DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

### **POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife**

**Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

## description

---

### DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

#### **POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked**

**Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

## description

---

### DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

#### **RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]**

**Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner

3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative

5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household****Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24

25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

## description

---

### DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

**AGE: Age****Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28

029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67

068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals****Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+

98

Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**BIRTHSLYR: Number of births last year**

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	1 (1 or more)
2	2
3	3
4	4+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

BIRTHSLYR indicates whether any -- and in most cases how many -- children were born to a woman in the past twelve months.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**MARST: Marital status [general version]**

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]**

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally

211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**MORTFAT: Mortality status of father****Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alive
2	Dead
7	Does not know
8	Missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

MORTFAT indicates whether the person's biological father was still living.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**MORTMOT: Mortality status of mother****Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alive
2	Dead
7	Does not know
8	Missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

MORTMOT indicates whether the person's biological mother was still living at the time of the census.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**NATIVITY: Nativity status**

**Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**POLYGAM: Polygamous union**

**Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	No, in monogamous union
02	Yes, in polygamous union
03	Man in polygamous union
04	Polygamous man, 2 wives
05	Polygamous man, 3 or more wives
06	Woman in polygamous union
07	Polygamous marriage, 2 wives
08	Polygamous marriage, 3 or more wives
09	First wife
10	Second wife
11	Third or higher order wife
99	Unknown/missing

**description**

DEFINITION

POLYGAM indicates whether the respondent was in a polygamous union and, in some samples, the number of wives or the rank order of the wife.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**SEX: Sex**

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**BPLCM: Arrondissement of birth, Cameroon**

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Ngaoundal
0102	Tibati
0201	Galim Tignere
0202	Tignere
0203	Mayo Baleo
0204	Kontcha
0301	Bankim
0302	Banyo
0303	Mayo Darlé
0401	Dir
0402	Meiganga
0403	Belel
0404	Djohong
0405	Ngaoui
0501	Mbe
0502	Ngaoundéré
0601	Mbandjock
0602	Nanga Eboko
0603	Nkoteng
0604	Minta
0605	Bibey

0606	Lembe Yezoum
0607	Nsem
0701	Ebebda
0702	Monatele
0703	Obala
0704	Batchenga
0705	Okola
0706	Lobo
0707	Saa
0708	Elig Mfomo
0709	Evodoula
0801	Bafia
0802	Bokito
0803	Makenene
0804	Ombessa
0805	Deuk
0806	Ndikinimiki
0807	Nitoukou
0901	Mbangassina
0902	Ntui
0903	Ngambe Tikar
0904	Ngoro
0905	Yoko
1001	Mfou
1002	Soa
1003	Awae
1004	Assamba
1005	Esse
1006	Afanloum
1007	Edzendouan
1008	Nkolafamba
1101	Mbankomo
1102	Akono
1103	Bikok
1104	Ngoumou
1201	Yaounde I
1202	Yaounde II
1203	Yaounde III
1204	Yaounde IV

1205	Yaounde V
1206	Yaounde VI
1301	Eseka
1302	Makak
1303	Bot Makak
1304	Nguibassal
1305	Dibang
1306	Bondjock
1307	Matomb
1308	Messondo
1309	Biyouha
1310	Ngok Mapubi
1401	Akonolinga
1402	Ayos
1403	Mengang
1404	Nyakombo
1405	Endom
1501	Mbalmayo
1502	Dzeng
1503	Akoeman
1504	Mengueme
1505	Nkolmetet
1506	Ngomedzap
1601	Yokadouma
1602	Abong Mbang
1603	Gari Gombo
1604	Moloundou
1605	Salapoumbe
1701	Bebeng
1702	Dja
1703	Mboanz
1704	Dimako
1705	Doume
1706	Doumaintang
1707	Lomie
1708	Messok
1709	Messamena
1710	Salalomo
1711	Ngoyla

1712	Nguelemedouka
1713	Mboma
1801	Batouri
1802	Kette
1803	Mbang
1804	Ndelele
1805	Belabo
1806	Ndem-Nam
1807	Mbotoro
1808	Bombe
1901	Bétaré-Oya
1902	Ngoura
1903	Bertoua
1904	Diang
1905	Garoua-Boulai
2001	Bogo
2002	Gazawa
2003	Maroua
2004	Dargala
2005	Ndoukoula
2006	Meri
2007	Pette
2101	Blangoua
2102	Darak
2103	Fotokol
2104	Goulfey
2105	Kousseri
2106	Logone-Birni
2107	Makari
2108	Hile-Halifa
2109	Zina
2110	Waza
2201	Datcheka
2202	Gobo
2203	Guere
2204	Kaïkaï
2205	Kalfou
2206	Kar-Hay
2207	Maga

2208	Tchatibali
2209	Vele
2210	Wina
2211	Yagoua
2301	Guidiguis
2302	Kaele
2303	Mindif
2304	Moulvoudaye
2305	Moutourwa
2306	Porhi
2307	Taïbong
2401	Kolofata
2402	Mora
2403	Tokombere
2501	Bourrha
2502	Hina
2503	Koza
2504	Mayo-Moskota
2505	Mogode
2506	Mokolo
2507	Soulede Roua
2601	Bare-Bakem
2602	Dibombari
2603	Fiko
2604	Loum
2605	Manjo
2606	Mbanga
2607	Melong
2608	Njombe-Penja
2609	Nkongsamba
2610	Mombo
2611	Nlonako
2701	Nkondjock
2702	Nord-Makombe
2703	Yabassi
2704	Yingui
2801	Dizangue
2802	Edéa
2803	Ngambe or Bambini

2804	Mouanko
2805	Ndom
2806	Nyanon
2807	Ngambe
2808	Massok-Songloulou
2809	Pouma
2901	Douala 1
2902	Douala 2
2903	Douala 3
2904	Douala 4
2905	Douala 5
2906	Manoka
3001	Bibemi
3002	Dembo
3003	Lagdo
3004	Garoua
3005	Bascheo
3006	Demsa
3007	Touroua
3008	Pitoua
3009	Tcheboa
3101	Beka
3102	Poli
3201	Figuil
3202	Guider
3203	Mayo-Oulo
3301	Rey-Bouba
3302	Tcholliré
3303	Madingring
3304	Touboro
3305	Tchollire or Rey-Bouba
3401	Belo
3402	Fundong
3403	Bum
3404	Njinikom
3501	Jakiri
3502	Kumbo
3503	Mbven
3504	Noni

3505	Oku
3506	Ako
3601	Misaje
3602	Ndu
3603	Nkambe
3604	Nwa
3701	Fungom
3702	Furu-Awa
3703	Menchum-Valley
3704	Wum
3801	Bafut
3802	Bali
3803	Bamenda
3804	Santa
3805	Tubah
3901	Batibo
3902	Mbengwi
3903	Widikum-Menka
3904	Ngie
3905	Njikwa
4001	Babessi
4002	Balikumbat
4003	Ndop
4004	Banjoun
4101	Babadjou
4102	Batcham
4103	Galim
4104	Mbouda
4201	Bafang
4202	Bandja
4203	Kekem
4204	Company
4205	Bakou
4206	Bana
4207	Banwa
4301	Baham
4302	Bamendjou
4303	Batie
4304	Bangou

4401	Poumougne
4402	Bayangam
4403	Djebem
4501	Dschang
4502	Fokoue
4503	Nkong-Ni
4504	Penka-Michel
4505	Santchou
4601	Bafoussam
4602	Baleng
4603	Bamougoum
4604	Penka-Michel or Bansa (1976)
4701	Bangangte
4702	Bassamba
4703	Bazou
4704	Tonga
4801	Bangourain
4802	Foumban
4803	Foumbot
4804	Kouoptamo
4805	Koutaba
4806	Magba
4807	Malentouen
4808	Massangan
4901	Djoum
4902	Meyomessala
4903	Sangmelima
4904	Zoetele
4905	Bengbis
4906	Mintom
4907	Oveng
5001	Ebolowa
5002	Mengong
5003	Mvangan
5004	Biwong-Bane
5005	Ngoulemakong
5101	Niete
5102	Kribi
5103	Akom II

5104	Bipindi
5105	Campo
5106	Lolodorf
5107	Mvengue
5201	Ambam
5202	Ma'an
5203	Olamze
5301	Buea
5302	West-Coast
5303	Limbe
5304	Muyuka
5305	Tiko
5306	Victoria
5401	Banguem
5402	Nguti
5403	Tombel
5501	Alou
5502	Fontem
5503	Wabane
5601	Akwaya
5602	Eyumodjock
5603	Mamfe
5604	Upper Bayang
5701	Kumba
5702	Konye
5703	Mbonge
5801	Bamusso
5802	Ekondo Titi
5803	Dikome-Balue
5804	Idabato
5805	Isanguele
5806	Kombo Abedimo
5807	Kombo-Itindi
5808	Mumdemba
5809	Toko
9997	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement
9998	Foreign country
9999	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

BPLCM indicates the district in Cameroon in which the person was born.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth**

**Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda

11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast

15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix

21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada

24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor

33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe

41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal

43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand

51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.

59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## CITIZEN: Citizenship

**Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizen, not specified
2	Citizen by birth
3	Naturalized citizen
4	Not a citizen
5	Without citizenship, stateless
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]****Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]****Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

### description

#### DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

#### **EDUCCM: Educational attainment, Cameroon**

**Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-P-H**

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
100	No education
200	Preschool
201	Preschool, year 1
202	Preschool, year 2
203	Preschool, year 3
204	Preschool, year unknown
310	Primary, French system
311	Primary, French system, grade 1
312	Primary, French system, grade 2
313	Primary, French system, grade 3
314	Primary, French system, grade 4
315	Primary, French system, grade 5
316	Primary, French system, grade 6
317	Primary, French system, grade unknown
320	Primary, English system
321	Primary, English system, grade 1
322	Primary, English system, grade 2
323	Primary, English system, grade 3
324	Primary, English system, grade 4
325	Primary, English system, grade 5
326	Primary, English system, grade 6
327	Primary, English system, grade 7
328	Primary, English system, grade unknown
330	Primary, French or English system
331	Primary, French or English system, grade 1
332	Primary, French or English system, grade 2
333	Primary, French or English system, grade 3
334	Primary, French or English system, grade 4
335	Primary, French or English system, grade 5
336	Primary, French or English system, grade 6
337	Primary, French or English system, grade 7
340	Primary, other system

341	Primary, other system, grade 1
342	Primary, other system, grade 2
343	Primary, other system, grade 3
344	Primary, other system, grade 4
345	Primary, other system, grade 5
346	Primary, other system, grade 6
347	Primary, other system, grade unknown
410	Secondary, French system
411	Secondary, French system, grade 1
412	Secondary, French system, grade 2
413	Secondary, French system, grade 3
414	Secondary, French system, grade 4
415	Secondary, French system, grade 5
416	Secondary, French system, grade 6
417	Secondary, French system, grade 7
418	Secondary, French system, grade unknown
420	Secondary, English system
421	Secondary, English system, grade 1
422	Secondary, English system, grade 2
423	Secondary, English system, grade 3
424	Secondary, English system, grade 4
425	Secondary, English system, grade 5
426	Secondary, English system, grade 6
427	Secondary, English system, grade 7
428	Secondary, English system, grade unknown
430	Secondary, French or English system
431	Secondary, French or English system, grade 1
432	Secondary, French or English system, grade 2
433	Secondary, French or English system, grade 3
434	Secondary, French or English system, grade 4
435	Secondary, French or English system, grade 5
436	Secondary, French or English system, grade 6
437	Secondary, French or English system, grade 7
438	Secondary, French or English system, first cycle, grade unknown
439	Secondary, French or English system, second cycle, grade unknown
440	Secondary technical, French system
441	Secondary technical, French system, grade 1
442	Secondary technical, French system, grade 2
443	Secondary technical, French system, grade 3

444	Secondary technical, French system, grade 4
445	Secondary technical, French system, grade 5
446	Secondary technical, French system, grade 6
447	Secondary technical, French system, grade 7
448	Secondary technical, French system, grade unknown
450	Secondary technical, English system
451	Secondary technical, English system, grade 1
452	Secondary technical, English system, grade 2
453	Secondary technical, English system, grade 3
454	Secondary technical, English system, grade 4
455	Secondary technical, English system, grade 5
456	Secondary technical, English system, grade 6
457	Secondary technical, English system, grade 7
458	Secondary technical, English system, grade unknown
460	Secondary technical, French or English system
461	Secondary technical, French or English system, grade 1
462	Secondary technical, French or English system, grade 2
463	Secondary technical, French or English system, grade 3
464	Secondary technical, French or English system, grade 4
465	Secondary technical, French or English system, grade 5
466	Secondary technical, French or English system, grade 6
467	Secondary technical, French or English system, grade 7
468	Secondary technical, French or English system, first cycle, grade unknown
469	Secondary technical, French or English system, second cycle, grade unknown
510	Technical post-primary
511	Technical post-primary, year 1
512	Technical post-primary, year 2
513	Technical post-primary, year 3
514	Technical post-primary, year 4
515	Technical post-primary, year unknown
520	Technical post-CEP
521	Technical post-CEP, year 1
522	Technical post-CEP, year 2
523	Technical post-CEP, year 3
524	Technical post-CEP, year unknown
530	Technical post-BEPC
531	Technical post-BEPC, year 1
532	Technical post-BEPC, year 1
533	Technical post-BEPC, year 3

534	Technical post-BEPC, year unknown
540	Technical post-probation
541	Technical post-probation, year 1
542	Technical post-probation, year 2
543	Technical post-probation, year 3
544	Technical post-probation, year unknown
550	Technical post-baccalaureate and higher
551	Technical post-BAC and higher, year 1
552	Technical post-BAC and higher, year 2
553	Technical post-BAC and higher, year 3
554	Technical post-BAC and higher, year 4
555	Technical post-BAC and higher, year 5
556	Technical post-BAC and higher, year 6
557	Technical post-BAC and higher, year unknown
560	Old teacher's school
561	Old teacher's school, year 1
562	Old teacher's school, year 2
563	Old teacher's school, year 3
564	Old teacher's school, year 4
565	Old teacher's school, year unknown
570	Teacher's school
571	Teacher's school, year 1
572	Teacher's school, year 2
573	Teacher's school, year 3
574	Teacher's school, year 4
575	Teacher's school, year 5
576	Teacher's school, year unknown
610	Higher specialized education
611	Higher specialized education, year 1
612	Higher specialized education, year 2
613	Higher specialized education, year 3
614	Higher specialized education, year 4
615	Higher specialized education, year 5
616	Higher specialized education, year 6
617	Higher specialized education, year 7
618	Higher specialized education, year unknown
620	University
621	University, year 1
622	University, year 2

623	University, year 3
624	University, year 4
625	University, year 5
626	University, year 6
627	University, year 7
628	Year 8+
629	University, year unknown
710	Koranic school
711	Koranic school, grade 1
712	Koranic school, grade 2
713	Koranic school, grade 3
714	Koranic school, grade 4
715	Koranic school, grade 5
716	Koranic school, grade 6
717	Koranic school, grade 7
718	Koranic school, grade unknown
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

EDUCCM indicates the person's educational attainment in Cameroon in terms of the level of schooling completed.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed

2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### LIT: Literacy

**Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

## concept

### CONCEPT

**NATION: Country of citizenship****Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)

12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal

15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21220	St. Lucia
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua

22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24021	Canada, First Nations
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.

32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32990	Burma, India, Pakistan, Ceylon
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33991	Laos and Cambodia
33992	Malaysia and Singapore
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia

34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland

42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42121	Britain
42122	Scotland
42123	Wales
42990	Nordic countries
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44011	Austro-Hungarian
44020	Belgium
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg

44030	France
44040	Germany
44041	East Germany
44042	West Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (Original 15)
49994	Other European Union
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island

54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
90000	Other countries n.s.
99998	No citizenship/nationality
99999	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

NATION indicates the person's country of citizenship.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling

**Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]****Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]****Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private

216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]****Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available

240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**GEOMIG1\_P: 1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]****Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
051901	Yerevan [Province: Armenia]
051902	Aragatsotn [Province: Armenia]
051903	Ararat [Province: Armenia]
051904	Armavir [Province: Armenia]
051905	Gegharkunik [Province: Armenia]
051906	Lori [Province: Armenia]
051907	Kotayk [Province: Armenia]
051908	Shirak [Province: Armenia]
051909	Syunik [Province: Armenia]
051910	Vayots Dzor [Province: Armenia]
051911	Tavush [Province: Armenia]
051912	Nagorno-Karabagh [Province: Armenia]
051997	Foreign country [Province: Armenia]
051998	Unknown [Province: Armenia]
051999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Armenia]
112001	Brest [Region: Belarus]
112002	Vitebsk [Region: Belarus]
112003	Gomel [Region: Belarus]
112004	Grodno [Region: Belarus]
112006	Minsk, Minsk City [Region: Belarus]
112007	Mogilev [Region: Belarus]
112097	Foreign country [Region: Belarus]
112098	Unknown [Region: Belarus]
112099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Belarus]

204001	Alibori [Department: Benin]
204002	Atacora [Department: Benin]
204003	Atlantique [Department: Benin]
204004	Borgou [Department: Benin]
204005	Collines [Department: Benin]
204006	Couffo [Department: Benin]
204007	Donga [Department: Benin]
204008	Littoral [Department: Benin]
204009	Mono [Department: Benin]
204010	Oueme [Department: Benin]
204011	Plateau [Department: Benin]
204012	Zou [Department: Benin]
204097	Abroad [Department: Benin]
204098	Unknown [Department: Benin]
204099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Benin]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]

076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
116001	Banteay Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116002	Battambang [Province: Cambodia]
116003	Kampong Cham, Tbong Khmum [Province: Cambodia]
116004	Kampong Chhnang [Province: Cambodia]
116005	Kampong Speu [Province: Cambodia]
116006	Kampong Thom [Province: Cambodia]
116007	Kampot [Province: Cambodia]
116008	Phnom Penh, Kandal [Province: Cambodia]
116009	Koh Kong, Preah Sihanouk [Province: Cambodia]
116010	Kratie [Province: Cambodia]
116011	Mondul Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116013	Preah Vihear [Province: Cambodia]
116014	Prey Veng [Province: Cambodia]
116015	Pursat [Province: Cambodia]
116016	Ratanak Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116017	Siem Reap, Otdar Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116019	Stung Treng [Province: Cambodia]
116020	Svay Rieng [Province: Cambodia]
116021	Takeo [Province: Cambodia]
116023	Kep [Province: Cambodia]
116024	Pailin [Province: Cambodia]
116097	Foreign country [Province: Cambodia]
116098	Unknown [Province: Cambodia]
116099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cambodia]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]

120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
152001	Tarapaca [Province: Chile]
152002	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152003	Atacama [Province: Chile]
152004	Coquimbo [Province: Chile]
152005	Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152006	Valparaíso [Province: Chile]
152007	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152008	O'Higgins [Province: Chile]
152009	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152010	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152011	Talca [Province: Chile]
152012	Maule [Province: Chile]
152013	Linares [Province: Chile]
152014	Ñuble [Province: Chile]
152015	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152016	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152017	Bío Bío [Province: Chile]
152018	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152019	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152020	Valdivia [Province: Chile]
152021	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152022	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152023	Chiloé [Province: Chile]
152024	Aysén [Province: Chile]
152025	Magallanes [Province: Chile]
152097	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152098	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]

170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
192021	Pinar del Río, Artemisa, Mayabeque [Province: Cuba]
192023	La Habana [Province: Cuba]
192025	Matanzas [Province: Cuba]
192026	Villa Clara [Province: Cuba]
192027	Cienfuegos [Province: Cuba]
192028	Sancti Spíritus [Province: Cuba]
192029	Ciego de Ávila [Province: Cuba]
192030	Camagüey [Province: Cuba]
192031	Las Tunas [Province: Cuba]
192032	Holguín [Province: Cuba]
192033	Granma [Province: Cuba]
192034	Santiago de Cuba [Province: Cuba]
192035	Guantánamo [Province: Cuba]
192040	Isla de la Juventud [Province: Cuba]
192997	Abroad [Province: Cuba]

192998	Unknown [Province: Cuba]
192999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cuba]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
818000	Reported same governorate as household location [Governorate: Egypt]
818001	Giza, 6th October City, Cairo, Helwan [Governorate: Egypt]
818002	Alexandria [Governorate: Egypt]
818003	Port Said [Governorate: Egypt]
818004	Suez [Governorate: Egypt]
818011	Demietta [Governorate: Egypt]
818012	Dakahlia [Governorate: Egypt]
818013	Sharkia [Governorate: Egypt]
818014	Kaliobia [Governorate: Egypt]
818015	Kafr Sheikh [Governorate: Egypt]
818016	Gharbia [Governorate: Egypt]
818018	Menoufia, Behera [Governorate: Egypt]
818019	Ismailia [Governorate: Egypt]
818022	Bani Swif [Governorate: Egypt]
818023	Fayoum [Governorate: Egypt]
818024	Menia [Governorate: Egypt]
818025	Asiut [Governorate: Egypt]
818026	Sohag [Governorate: Egypt]
818027	Qena, Luxor [Governorate: Egypt]

818028	Aswan [Governorate: Egypt]
818031	Red Sea [Governorate: Egypt]
818032	New Valley [Governorate: Egypt]
818033	Marsa Matroh [Governorate: Egypt]
818034	North Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818035	South Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818097	Abroad [Governorate: Egypt]
818098	Unknown [Governorate: Egypt]
818099	NIU (not in universe) [Governorate: Egypt]
222001	Ahuachapán [Department: El Salvador]
222002	Santa Ana [Department: El Salvador]
222003	Sonsonate [Department: El Salvador]
222004	Chalatenango [Department: El Salvador]
222005	La Libertad [Department: El Salvador]
222006	San Salvador [Department: El Salvador]
222007	Cuscatlán [Department: El Salvador]
222008	La Paz [Department: El Salvador]
222009	Cabañas [Department: El Salvador]
222010	San Vicente [Department: El Salvador]
222011	Usulután [Department: El Salvador]
222012	San Miguel [Department: El Salvador]
222013	Morazán [Department: El Salvador]
222014	La Unión [Department: El Salvador]
222098	Abroad [Department: El Salvador]
222099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: El Salvador]
231001	Tigray [Region: Ethiopia]
231002	Affar [Region: Ethiopia]
231003	Amhara [Region: Ethiopia]
231004	Oromia, Somali [Region: Ethiopia]
231006	Benishangul-Gumuz [Region: Ethiopia]
231007	Southern Nations, Nationalities, and Peoples (SNNP) [Region: Ethiopia]
231012	Gambela [Region: Ethiopia]
231013	Harari [Region: Ethiopia]
231014	Addis Ababa [Region: Ethiopia]
231015	Dire Dawa [Region: Ethiopia]
231097	Abroad [Region: Ethiopia]
231099	NIU [Region: Ethiopia]
250001	Guadeloupe [Region: France]
250002	Martinique [Region: France]

250003	French Guyana [Region: France]
250004	Réunion Island [Region: France]
250011	Île-de-France [Region: France]
250021	Champagne-Ardenne [Region: France]
250022	Picardy [Region: France]
250023	Upper Normandy [Region: France]
250024	Centre [Region: France]
250025	Lower Normandy [Region: France]
250026	Burgundy [Region: France]
250031	North Pas-de-Calais [Region: France]
250041	Lorraine [Region: France]
250042	Alsace [Region: France]
250043	Franche-Comté [Region: France]
250052	Loire Valley [Region: France]
250053	Brittany [Region: France]
250054	Poitou-Charentes [Region: France]
250072	Aquitaine [Region: France]
250073	Midi-Pyrénées [Region: France]
250074	Limousin [Region: France]
250082	Rhône-Alpes [Region: France]
250083	Auvergne [Region: France]
250091	Languedoc-Roussillon [Region: France]
250093	Provence-Alpes-Riviera [Region: France]
250094	Corsica [Region: France]
250097	Abroad [Region: France]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]

320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
324011	Boffa [Region: Guinea]
324012	Boké [Region: Guinea]
324013	Fria [Region: Guinea]
324014	Gaoual [Region: Guinea]
324015	Koundara [Region: Guinea]
324021	Conakry [Region: Guinea]
324031	Dabola [Region: Guinea]
324032	Dinguiraye [Region: Guinea]
324033	Faranah [Region: Guinea]
324034	Kissidougou [Region: Guinea]
324041	Kankan [Region: Guinea]
324042	Kérouané [Region: Guinea]
324043	Kouroussa [Region: Guinea]
324044	Mandiana [Region: Guinea]
324045	Siguiri [Region: Guinea]
324051	Coyah, Dubréka [Region: Guinea]
324053	Forécariah [Region: Guinea]
324054	Kindia [Region: Guinea]
324055	Télimélé [Region: Guinea]
324061	Koubia [Region: Guinea]
324062	Labé [Region: Guinea]
324063	Lélouma [Region: Guinea]
324064	Mali [Region: Guinea]
324065	Tougué [Region: Guinea]
324071	Dalaba [Region: Guinea]
324072	Mamou [Region: Guinea]
324073	Pita [Region: Guinea]
324081	Beyla [Region: Guinea]

324082	Guéckédou [Region: Guinea]
324083	Lola [Region: Guinea]
324084	Macenta [Region: Guinea]
324085	Nzerekore [Region: Guinea]
324086	Yomou [Region: Guinea]
324096	Guinea, place unknown [Region: Guinea]
324097	Foreign country [Region: Guinea]
324098	Unknown [Region: Guinea]
324099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Guinea]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
356001	Jammu and Kashmir [State: India]
356002	Himachal Pradesh [State: India]
356003	Punjab [State: India]
356004	Chandigarh [State: India]
356006	Haryana [State: India]
356007	Delhi [State: India]
356008	Rajasthan [State: India]
356009	Uttar Pradesh, Uttaranchal [State: India]
356010	Bihar, Jharkhand [State: India]
356011	Sikkim [State: India]
356012	Arunachal Pradesh [State: India]
356013	Nagaland [State: India]
356014	Manipur [State: India]
356015	Mizoram [State: India]
356016	Tripura [State: India]
356017	Meghalaya [State: India]
356018	Assam [State: India]
356019	West Bengal [State: India]
356021	Orissa [State: India]
356023	Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh [State: India]
356024	Gujarat [State: India]
356026	Dadra and Nagar Haveli [State: India]
356027	Maharashtra [State: India]
356028	Andhra Pradesh [State: India]

356029	Karnataka [State: India]
356030	Goa, Daman and Diu [State: India]
356031	Lakshadweep [State: India]
356032	Kerala [State: India]
356033	Tamil Nadu [State: India]
356034	Pondicherry [State: India]
356035	Andaman and Nicobar Islands [State: India]
356097	Abroad [State: India]
356098	Unknown [State: India]
356099	NIU (not in universe) [State: India]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]

360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
364000	Markazi [Province: Iran]
364001	Gilan [Province: Iran]
364002	Mazandaran [Province: Iran]
364003	East Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364004	West Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364005	Kermanshah [Province: Iran]
364006	Khuzestan [Province: Iran]
364007	Fars [Province: Iran]
364008	Kerman [Province: Iran]
364009	Razavi Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364010	Esfahan [Province: Iran]
364011	Sistan and Baluchestan [Province: Iran]
364012	Kordestan [Province: Iran]
364013	Hamedan [Province: Iran]
364014	Chaharmahal and Bakhtiari [Province: Iran]
364015	Lorestan [Province: Iran]
364016	Ilam [Province: Iran]
364017	Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad [Province: Iran]
364018	Bushehr [Province: Iran]
364019	Zanjan [Province: Iran]
364020	Semnan [Province: Iran]
364021	Yazd [Province: Iran]
364022	Hormozgan [Province: Iran]
364023	Tehran, Alborz [Province: Iran]
364024	Ardebil [Province: Iran]
364025	Qom [Province: Iran]
364026	Qazvin [Province: Iran]
364027	Golestan [Province: Iran]
364028	North Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364029	South Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364098	Unknown [Province: Iran]
364099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Iran]
368000	Always lived in residential place of birth [Governorate: Iraq]
368001	In this governorate [Governorate: Iraq]
368011	Dahuk [Governorate: Iraq]
368012	Nineveh [Governorate: Iraq]
368013	Sulaymaniyah [Governorate: Iraq]
368014	Al-Tameem [Governorate: Iraq]

368015	Erbil [Governorate: Iraq]
368021	Diala [Governorate: Iraq]
368022	Al-Anbar [Governorate: Iraq]
368023	Baghdad [Governorate: Iraq]
368024	Babylon [Governorate: Iraq]
368025	Kerbela [Governorate: Iraq]
368026	Wasit [Governorate: Iraq]
368027	Salah Al-Deen [Governorate: Iraq]
368028	Al-Najaf [Governorate: Iraq]
368031	Al-Qadisiya [Governorate: Iraq]
368032	Al-Muthanna [Governorate: Iraq]
368033	Thi-Qar [Governorate: Iraq]
368034	Maysan [Governorate: Iraq]
368035	Al-Basrah [Governorate: Iraq]
368097	Other countries [Governorate: Iraq]
368098	Unknown [Governorate: Iraq]
388001	Kingston [Parish: Jamaica]
388002	Saint Andrew [Parish: Jamaica]
388003	Saint Thomas [Parish: Jamaica]
388004	Portland [Parish: Jamaica]
388005	Saint Mary [Parish: Jamaica]
388006	Saint Ann [Parish: Jamaica]
388007	Trelawny [Parish: Jamaica]
388008	Saint James [Parish: Jamaica]
388009	Hanover [Parish: Jamaica]
388010	Westmoreland [Parish: Jamaica]
388011	Saint Elizabeth [Parish: Jamaica]
388012	Manchester [Parish: Jamaica]
388013	Clarendon [Parish: Jamaica]
388014	Saint Catherine [Parish: Jamaica]
388098	Unknown [Parish: Jamaica]
388099	NIU (Not in universe) [Parish: Jamaica]
400011	Amman [Governorate: Jordan]
400012	Balqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400013	Zarqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400014	Madaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400021	Irbid [Governorate: Jordan]
400022	Mafraq [Governorate: Jordan]
400023	Jarash [Governorate: Jordan]

400024	Ajlun [Governorate: Jordan]
400031	Karak [Governorate: Jordan]
400032	Tafilah [Governorate: Jordan]
400033	Ma'an [Governorate: Jordan]
400034	Aqaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400997	Foreign Country [Governorate: Jordan]
400998	Unknown [Governorate: Jordan]
404001	Nairobi [Province: Kenya]
404002	Central [Province: Kenya]
404003	Coast [Province: Kenya]
404004	Eastern [Province: Kenya]
404005	Northeastern [Province: Kenya]
404006	Nyanza [Province: Kenya]
404007	Rift Valley [Province: Kenya]
404008	Western [Province: Kenya]
404097	Abroad [Province: Kenya]
404098	Unknown [Province: Kenya]
404099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Kenya]
417001	Bishkek [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417002	Issyk-Kul region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417003	Dzhalal-Abad region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417004	Naryn region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417005	Batken region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417006	Oshskaya region, City of Osh [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417007	Talasskaya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417008	Chuya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417096	Other Kyrgyz Republic, not specified [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417097	Foreign country [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417098	Unknown [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
418001	Vientiane Capital [Province: Laos]
418002	Phongsaly [Province: Laos]
418003	Luangnamtha [Province: Laos]
418004	Oudomxay [Province: Laos]
418005	Bokeo [Province: Laos]
418006	Luangprabang [Province: Laos]
418007	Huaphanh [Province: Laos]
418008	Xayaboury [Province: Laos]
418009	Xienkhuang [Province: Laos]

418010	Vientiane Province [Province: Laos]
418011	Borikhamxay [Province: Laos]
418012	Khammuane [Province: Laos]
418013	Savanakhet [Province: Laos]
418014	Saravane [Province: Laos]
418015	Sekong [Province: Laos]
418016	Champasack [Province: Laos]
418017	Attapeu [Province: Laos]
418018	Xaysomboune [Province: Laos]
418097	Foreign Country [Province: Laos]
418098	Unknown [Province: Laos]
418099	NIU [Province: Laos]
662003	Castries city, Castries rural, Castries suburban [District: Saint Lucia]
662009	Choiseul, Laborie, Vieux-Fort [District: Saint Lucia]
662010	Anse-la-Raye, Canaries, Micoud, Soufriere [District: Saint Lucia]
662012	Dennery, Gros-Islet [District: Saint Lucia]
662098	Unknown [District: Saint Lucia]
662099	NIU [District: Saint Lucia]
454101	Chitipa [District: Malawi]
454102	Karonga [District: Malawi]
454103	Nkhata Bay, Likoma [District: Malawi]
454104	Rumphi [District: Malawi]
454105	Mzimba, Mzuzu city [District: Malawi]
454201	Kasungu [District: Malawi]
454202	Nkhotakota [District: Malawi]
454203	Ntchisi [District: Malawi]
454204	Dowa [District: Malawi]
454205	Salima [District: Malawi]
454206	Lilongwe, Lilongwe city [District: Malawi]
454207	Mchinji [District: Malawi]
454208	Dedza [District: Malawi]
454209	Ntcheu [District: Malawi]
454301	Mangochi [District: Malawi]
454302	Machinga [District: Malawi]
454303	Zomba, Zomba city [District: Malawi]
454304	Chiradzulu [District: Malawi]
454305	Blantyre, Blantyre city [District: Malawi]
454307	Thyolo [District: Malawi]
454308	Mulanje [District: Malawi]

454309	Phalombe [District: Malawi]
454310	Chikwawa [District: Malawi]
454311	Nsanje [District: Malawi]
454312	Balaka [District: Malawi]
454313	Mwanza, Neno [District: Malawi]
454997	Abroad [District: Malawi]
454999	NIU (not in universe) [District: Malawi]
466001	Kayes [Region: Mali]
466002	Koulikoro [Region: Mali]
466003	Sikasso [Region: Mali]
466004	Ségou [Region: Mali]
466005	Mopti [Region: Mali]
466006	Tombouctou [Region: Mali]
466007	Gao, Kidal [Region: Mali]
466009	Bamako [Region: Mali]
466096	Mali, province unspecified [Region: Mali]
466097	Foreign country [Region: Mali]
466098	Unknown [Region: Mali]
466999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Mali]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]

484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
104001	Kachin [State: Myanmar]

104002	Kayah [State: Myanmar]
104003	Kayin [State: Myanmar]
104004	Chin [State: Myanmar]
104005	Sagaing [State: Myanmar]
104006	Tanintharyi [State: Myanmar]
104007	Bago [State: Myanmar]
104008	Magway [State: Myanmar]
104009	Mandalay [State: Myanmar]
104010	Mon [State: Myanmar]
104011	Rakhine [State: Myanmar]
104012	Yangon [State: Myanmar]
104013	Shan [State: Myanmar]
104014	Ayeyawady [State: Myanmar]
104015	Nay Pyi Taw [State: Myanmar]
104097	Abroad [State: Myanmar]
104099	NIU [State: Myanmar]
591002	Coclé [Province: Panama]
591003	Colón, Comarca Kuna Yala (San Blas) [Province: Panama]
591004	Bocas de Toro, Chiriquí, Comarca Ngäbe Buglé, Veraguas [Province: Panama]
591005	Comarca Emberá, Darién [Province: Panama]
591006	Herrera [Province: Panama]
591007	Los Santos [Province: Panama]
591008	Panamá [Province: Panama]
591009	Unknown district in Panamá province [Province: Panama]
591097	Foreign country [Province: Panama]
591098	Unknown [Province: Panama]
591099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Panama]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]

608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]

608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
642001	Alba [County: Romania]
642002	Arad [County: Romania]
642003	Arges [County: Romania]
642004	Bacau [County: Romania]
642005	Bihor [County: Romania]
642006	Bistrita Nasaud [County: Romania]
642007	Botosani [County: Romania]
642008	Brasov [County: Romania]
642009	Braila [County: Romania]
642010	Buzau [County: Romania]
642011	Caras Severin [County: Romania]
642012	Cluj [County: Romania]

642013	Constanta [County: Romania]
642014	Covasna [County: Romania]
642015	Dambovita [County: Romania]
642016	Dolj [County: Romania]
642017	Galati [County: Romania]
642018	Gorj [County: Romania]
642019	Harghita [County: Romania]
642020	Hunedoara [County: Romania]
642022	Iasi [County: Romania]
642024	Maramures [County: Romania]
642025	Mehedinti [County: Romania]
642026	Mures [County: Romania]
642027	Neamt [County: Romania]
642028	Olt [County: Romania]
642029	Prahova [County: Romania]
642030	Satu Mare [County: Romania]
642031	Salaj [County: Romania]
642032	Sibiu [County: Romania]
642033	Suceava [County: Romania]
642034	Teleorman [County: Romania]
642035	Timis [County: Romania]
642036	Tulcea [County: Romania]
642037	Vaslui [County: Romania]
642038	Valcea [County: Romania]
642039	Vrancea [County: Romania]
642043	Bucharest Sector 1 to 6 [County: Romania]
642051	Calarasi, Giurgiu, Ialomita, Ilfov [County: Romania]
642097	Foreign country [County: Romania]
642098	Unknown [County: Romania]
642099	NIU (not in universe) [County: Romania]
646002	Byumba, Kigali Ngali, Kigali Ville, Kibungo, Umutara [Province: Rwanda]
646003	Gitarama [Province: Rwanda]
646004	Butare [Province: Rwanda]
646005	Gikongoro [Province: Rwanda]
646006	Cyangugu [Province: Rwanda]
646007	Kibuye [Province: Rwanda]
646008	Gisenyi [Province: Rwanda]
646009	Ruhengeri [Province: Rwanda]
646097	Foreign Countries [Province: Rwanda]

646098	Unknown [Province: Rwanda]
646099	NIU [Province: Rwanda]
705001	Pomurska [Region: Slovenia]
705002	Podravska [Region: Slovenia]
705003	Koroška [Region: Slovenia]
705004	Savinjska [Region: Slovenia]
705005	Zasavska [Region: Slovenia]
705006	Spodnjeposavska [Region: Slovenia]
705007	Jugovzhodna Slovenija [Region: Slovenia]
705008	Osrednjeslovenska [Region: Slovenia]
705009	Gorenjska [Region: Slovenia]
705010	Notranjsko-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705011	Goriška [Region: Slovenia]
705012	Obalno-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705097	Abroad [Region: Slovenia]
705999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Slovenia]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Abroad [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
740001	Paramaribo [District: Suriname]
740002	Wanica [District: Suriname]
740003	Nickerie [District: Suriname]
740005	Saramacca, Coronie [District: Suriname]
740006	Marowijne, Commewijne [District: Suriname]
740008	Brokopondo, Para [District: Suriname]
740010	Sipaliwini [District: Suriname]
740096	Suriname, district unknown [District: Suriname]
740097	Foreign [District: Suriname]
740098	Unknown [District: Suriname]
764010	Bangkok [Province: Thailand]
764011	Samut Prakan [Province: Thailand]
764012	Nonthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764013	Pathum Thani [Province: Thailand]
764014	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya [Province: Thailand]
764015	Ang Thong [Province: Thailand]
764016	Lop Buri [Province: Thailand]
764017	Sing Buri [Province: Thailand]
764018	Chai Nat [Province: Thailand]
764019	Sa Kaeo, Prachin Buri [Province: Thailand]
764020	Chon Buri [Province: Thailand]
764021	Rayong [Province: Thailand]
764022	Chanthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764023	Trat [Province: Thailand]
764024	Chachoengsao [Province: Thailand]
764026	Nakhon Nayok [Province: Thailand]
764027	Saraburi [Province: Thailand]
764030	Nakhon Ratchasima [Province: Thailand]
764031	Buri Ram [Province: Thailand]
764032	Surin [Province: Thailand]
764033	Si Sa Ket [Province: Thailand]
764034	Ubon Ratchathani, Yasothon, Amnat Charoen [Province: Thailand]
764036	Chaiyaphum [Province: Thailand]
764039	Nong Bua Lam Phu, Udon Thani [Province: Thailand]

764040	Khon Kaen [Province: Thailand]
764042	Loei [Province: Thailand]
764043	Nong Khai [Province: Thailand]
764044	Maha Sarakham [Province: Thailand]
764045	Roi Et [Province: Thailand]
764046	Kalasin [Province: Thailand]
764047	Sakon Nakhon [Province: Thailand]
764048	Nakhon Phanom, Mukdahan [Province: Thailand]
764050	Chiang Mai [Province: Thailand]
764051	Lamphun [Province: Thailand]
764052	Lampang [Province: Thailand]
764053	Uttaradit [Province: Thailand]
764054	Phrae [Province: Thailand]
764055	Nan [Province: Thailand]
764057	Phayao, Chiang Rai [Province: Thailand]
764058	Mae Hong Son [Province: Thailand]
764060	Nakhon Sawan [Province: Thailand]
764061	Uthai Thani [Province: Thailand]
764062	Kamphaeng Phet [Province: Thailand]
764063	Tak [Province: Thailand]
764064	Sukhothai [Province: Thailand]
764065	Phitsanulok [Province: Thailand]
764066	Phichit [Province: Thailand]
764067	Phetchabun [Province: Thailand]
764070	Ratchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764071	Kanchanaburi [Province: Thailand]
764072	Suphanburi [Province: Thailand]
764073	Nakhon Pathom [Province: Thailand]
764074	Samut Sakhon [Province: Thailand]
764075	Samut Songkhram [Province: Thailand]
764076	Phetchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764077	Prachuap Khiri Khan [Province: Thailand]
764080	Nakhon Si Thammarat [Province: Thailand]
764082	Phangnga [Province: Thailand]
764083	Phuket [Province: Thailand]
764084	Krabi, Surat Thani [Province: Thailand]
764086	Ranong, Chumphon [Province: Thailand]
764090	Songkhla [Province: Thailand]
764091	Satun [Province: Thailand]

764092	Trang [Province: Thailand]
764093	Phatthalung [Province: Thailand]
764094	Pattani [Province: Thailand]
764095	Yala [Province: Thailand]
764096	Narathiwat [Province: Thailand]
764097	Same province [Province: Thailand]
764098	Unknown province, but within Thailand [Province: Thailand]
764997	Abroad [Province: Thailand]
764998	Unknown [Province: Thailand]
764999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Thailand]
768001	Maritime, Lomé [Region: Togo]
768002	Plateaux, Centrale, Kara [Region: Togo]
768003	Savanes [Region: Togo]
768097	Foreign Country [Region: Togo]
768098	Unknown [Region: Togo]
768099	NIU [Region: Togo]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
800101	Kalangala [District: Uganda]
800102	Kampala [District: Uganda]
800103	Kiboga, Kyankwanzi [District: Uganda]
800104	Luwero, Nakasongola, Nakaseke [District: Uganda]
800105	Masaka, Sembabule, Bukomansimbi, Kalungu, Lwengo [District: Uganda]
800106	Mpigi, Wakiso, Butambala, Gomba [District: Uganda]
800107	Mubende, Mityana [District: Uganda]
800108	Mukono, Kayunga, Buikwe, Buvuma [District: Uganda]
800110	Rakai, Lyantonde [District: Uganda]
800201	Bugiri, Iganga, Mayuge, Namutumba, Luuka, Namayingo [District: Uganda]
800202	Busia, Tororo, Butaleja [District: Uganda]
800204	Jinja [District: Uganda]
800205	Kamuli, Kaliro, Buyende [District: Uganda]
800206	Kapchorwa, Bukwo, Kween [District: Uganda]
800207	Katakwi, Soroti, Kaberamaido, Amuria, Serere [District: Uganda]
800208	Kumi, Bukedea, Ngora [District: Uganda]
800209	Mbale, Sironko, Bududa, Manafwa, Bulambuli [District: Uganda]

800210	Pallisa, Budaka, Kibuku [District: Uganda]
800301	Adjumani, Moyo [District: Uganda]
800302	Apac, Oyam, Kole [District: Uganda]
800303	Arua, Yumbe, Koboko, Maracha [District: Uganda]
800304	Gulu, Amuru, Nwoya, Omoro [District: Uganda]
800305	Kitgum, Pader, Agago, Lamwo [District: Uganda]
800306	Kotido, Moroto, Nakapiripirit, Abim, Kaabong, Amudat, Napak [District: Uganda]
800307	Lira, Amolatar, Dokolo, Alebtong, Otuke [District: Uganda]
800310	Nebbi, Zombo [District: Uganda]
800401	Bundibugyo, Ntoroko [District: Uganda]
800402	Bushenyi, Mbarara, Ntungamo, Ibanda, Isingiro, Kiruhura, Buhweju, Mitooma, Rubirizi, Sheema [District: Uganda]
800403	Hoima [District: Uganda]
800404	Kabale, Rubanda [District: Uganda]
800405	Kabarole, Kamwenge, Kyenjojo, Kyegegwa [District: Uganda]
800406	Kasese [District: Uganda]
800407	Kibaale, Kagadi, Kakumiro [District: Uganda]
800408	Kisoro [District: Uganda]
800409	Masindi, Buliisa, Kiryandongo [District: Uganda]
800412	Rukungiri, Kanungu [District: Uganda]
800096	Visitor [District: Uganda]
800097	Foreign country [District: Uganda]
800098	Unknown [District: Uganda]
804001	The Autonomous Republic of Crimea [Region: Ukraine]
804005	Vinnitska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804007	Volynska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804012	Dnipropetrovska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804014	Donetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804018	Zhytomyrska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804021	Zakarpatska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804023	Zaporizka oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804026	Ivano-Frankivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804032	Kyivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804035	Kirovohradska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804044	Luhanska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804046	Lvivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804048	Mykolaivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804051	Odeska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804053	Poltavska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804056	Rivnenska oblast [Region: Ukraine]

804059	Sumska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804061	Ternopil'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804063	Kharkiv'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804065	Kherson'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804068	Khmelnytska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804071	Cherkaska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804073	Chernivetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804074	Chernihiv'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804080	Kyiv (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804085	Sevastopol (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804097	Foreign country [Region: Ukraine]
804098	Unknown [Region: Ukraine]
804099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ukraine]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]

862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuro Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

## description

### DEFINITION

GEOMIG1\_P indicates the major administrative unit in which the person previously resided prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of previous residence, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1\_1 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence).

For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1\_1, GEOMIG1\_5, and GEOMIG1\_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

### CONCEPT

## LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## MIGCTRYC: Country of residence last census

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	AFRICA
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Ger, Bel, Den, Ire, GB, Lux
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya

11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa

14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	Western Africa, n.s.
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	AMERICAS
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique

21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22990	Central America, n.s.
22991	Central America and Caribbean
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay

23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24041	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	North or Central America, n.s.
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	ASIA
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32900	South Asia, not specified
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei

33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34999	Middle East, n.e.c.
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	EUROPE
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41030	Czech Republic
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland

41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.e.c.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
42999	Northern Europe, n.e.c.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe

44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxembourg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxembourg)
44030	France
44031	Metropolitan France
44032	Non-metropolitan France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, n.e.c.
49999	Europe, n.s.
50000	OCEANIA
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.e.c.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue

54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, n.e.c.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	OTHER, unspecified or unclassifiable
60010	Other Arab country
90000	Non-migrants (international)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	UNKNOWN

## description

### DEFINITION

MIGCTRYC indicates the person's country of residence at the time of the previous census.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## MIGCTRYC: Country of previous residence

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea

11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12100	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13990	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho

14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15150	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique

21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent and the Grenadines
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela

23990	South America, n.s.
23991	Central and Latin America
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	Saint Pierre and Miquelon
24050	United States
24051	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	U.S.A, Canada, Mexico
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
33000	South-Eastern Asia

33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33061	Malaysia and Singapore
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34190	Middle East, not specified
34191	Arabia
34199	Gulf countries
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus

41020	Bulgaria
41021	Albania/Bulgaria/Romania
41030	Czech Republic
41031	Czechoslovakia/Yugoslavia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain

43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg)
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
49990	Europe, n.s.
49991	Central and Eastern Europe
49992	European Union
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51021	New Zealand/New Guinea
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isl.

53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
60010	Europe, Australia, New Zealand
60020	Asia and Oceania, n.s.
90000	Non-migrants (International)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

MIGCTryp indicates the country of previous residence of international migrants.

Persons who never lived abroad are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## MIGRATEC: Migration status, last census

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
98	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

MIGRATEC indicates the person's place of residence at the time of the previous census. The first digit records movement across major administrative divisions and countries. The second digit reports movement across minor administrative divisions, for samples in which that detail is available.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## MIGRATEP: Migration status, previous residence

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
98	Response suppressed
99	Not reported/missing/unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

MIGRATEP indicates whether the person's most recent move (if any) was between minor administrative units, major units, or

countries.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **MIGYRS1: Years residing in current locality**

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year (or 1 year or less)
02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23

24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62

63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95+ years
96	Less than 5 years
97	More than 5 years
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

DEFINITION

MIGYRS1 indicates how many years the person has resided in their current locality of residence.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**CM1987A\_AGE: Age**

**Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CM87A401 CM87A402 CM87A403 CM87A404 CM87A405 CM87A406 CM87A407 CM87A408 CM87A409 CM87A410 CM87A411"><span class="h2">[Questions on persons]</span><br /><br />[Ask to] residents (list all persons usually residing in the household, whether present or absent) and visitors (list all persons who do not usually reside in the household, but who spent the night preceding the interview in the household.<br /><br /><span class="em">The whole population</span><br />[Questions 1-14 were asked of all persons.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CM87A404">P7. Age \_\_<br /><div class="i1">Put the declared or estimated age in full years (as of last birthday)</div><br /></sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than one year
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14

15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53

54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86 and older
99	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age of each household member.

UNIVERSE  
Cameroon 1987: All persons

## concept

CONCEPT

### CM1987A\_BPL: Department or country of birth

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="CM87A401 CM87A402 CM87A403 CM87A404 CM87A405 CM87A406 CM87A407 CM87A408 CM87A409 CM87A410 CM87A411"><span class="h2">[Questions on persons]</span><br /><br />[Ask to] residents (list all persons usually residing in the household, whether present or absent) and visitors (list all persons who do not usually reside in the household, but who spent the night preceding the interview in the household.<br /><br /><span class="em">The whole population</span><br />[Questions 1-14 were asked of all persons.]<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="CM87A405">P8. Place of birth \_\_\_\_\_<br /><div class="i1">Where was [the respondent] born? If the person was born in Cameroon, put the subdivision of the district if it is known or the name of the locality and the division in brackets. If the person was born abroad, put the name of the country.</div><br /></svr>

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Ngaoundal
002	Tibati
003	Mayo-Baleo
004	Tignere
005	Galim Tignere
006	Bankim
007	Banyo
008	Meeganga
009	Djohong
010	Belel
011	Ngaoundere
012	Mbe
013	Mbandjock
014	Minta
015	Nanga-Eboko
016	Nkoteng

017	Evodoula
018	Monatele
019	Obala
020	Okola
021	Saa
022	Bafia
023	Deuk
024	Bokito
025	Ndikiniminki
026	Makenene
027	Ntui
028	Ngoro
029	Ombessa
030	Yoko
031	Ngambe Tikar
032	Akono
033	Awae
034	Bikok
035	Esse
036	Mbankomo
037	Mfou
038	Ngoumou
039	Soa
040	Yaounde I
041	Yaounde II
042	Yaounde III
043	Yaounde IV
044	Bot-Makak
045	Eseka
046	Maka
047	Messondo
048	Ngog-Mapubi
049	Dibang
050	Matomb
051	Akonolinga
052	Ayos
053	Endom
054	Dzeng
055	Mbalmayo

056	Ngomedzap
057	Moloudou
058	Yokadouma
059	Garigombo
060	Abong-Mbang
061	Doume
062	Lomie
063	Ngoyla
064	Massamena
065	Nguelemedouka
066	Dimako
067	Batouri
068	Ndelele
069	Kette
070	Mbang
071	Bertoua
072	Diang
073	Betare-Oya
074	Belabo
075	Garoua-Boulae
076	Bogo
077	Maroua
078	Gazawa
079	Meri
080	Kaele
081	Moutourwa
082	Guidiguis
083	Mindif
084	Moulvoudaye
085	Kousseri
086	Makary
087	Fotokol
088	Hile-Halifa
089	Logone-birni
090	Goulfey
091	Blangoua
092	Waza
093	Kar-Hay
094	Kalfou

095	Yagoua
096	Wina
097	Guere
098	Maga
099	Mora
100	Tokombere
101	Kolfata
102	Mokolo
103	Hina
104	Bourrha
105	Koza
106	Dibombari
107	Loum
108	Mandjo
109	Mbanga
110	Melong
111	Nkongsamba
112	Nkondjock
113	Yabassi
114	Yingui
115	Dizangue
116	Edea
117	Ndom
118	Ngambe
119	Pouma
120	Mouanko
121	Douala I
122	Douala II
123	Douala III
124	Douala IV
125	Garoua
126	Bibemi
127	Pitoa
128	Poli
129	Beka
130	Guider
131	Mayo-Oulo
132	Figuil
133	Rey-Bouba

134	Tchollire
135	Touboro
136	Jakiri
137	Kumbo
138	Nkambe
139	Ako
140	Nwa
141	Fundong
142	Wum
143	Furu-Awa
144	Bali
145	Bamenda
146	Tubah
147	Ndop
148	Batibo
149	Mbengui
150	Njikwa
151	Batcham
152	Galim
153	Bouda
154	Bafang
155	Bakou
156	Bana
157	Bandja
158	Kekem
159	Dschang
160	Penka-Michel
161	Santchou
162	Fokoue
163	Bafoussam
164	Bamendjou
165	Bandjoun
166	Bangou
167	Baham
168	Bangangte
169	Bazou
170	Tonga
171	Foumban
172	Koutaba

173	Foumbot
174	Magba
175	Malantouen
176	Massagam
177	Bengbis
178	Djoum
179	Oveng
180	Mintom
181	Sangmelima
182	Zoetele
183	Ambam
184	Olamze
185	Ebolowa
186	Biwong-Bane
187	Mengong
188	Ngoulemakong
189	Ma'an
190	Mvangan
191	Akom II
192	Campo
193	Kribi
194	Lolodorf
195	Mvengue
196	Buea
197	Limbe
198	Muyuka
199	Tiko
200	Akwaya
201	Eyumodjock
202	Fontem
203	Mamfe
204	Bangem
205	Kumba
206	Nguti
207	Tombel
208	Bamusso
209	Ekondo-Titi
210	Isanguele
211	Kombo-Itindi

212	Kombo-Abedimo
213	Idabato
214	Mundemba
301	Congo
302	Gabon
303	Central African Republic
304	Chad
305	Zaire
306	Equatorial Guine
307	Nigeria
308	Niger
309	Benin
310	Senegal
311	Ivory cost
312	Mali
313	Ghana
314	Burkina Faso
315	Other West African
316	Morocco
317	Algeria
318	Tunisia
320	Egypt
321	Sudan
323	Ethiopia
324	Namibia
325	Madagascar
327	South Africa
329	Other African countries
330	France
331	UK
332	Germany
333	Italy
334	Belgium, Netherlands, Luxembourg
335	Spain, Greece, Portugal, Denmark
336	Soviet Union
337	Other Europeans countries
338	USA
339	Canada
340	Other countries of America and the Caribbean

341	Lebanon
342	Other Middle East and central Asian countries
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the place of birth of each household member. Names of districts have been used for those born within Cameroon, while names of countries have been used for those born outside Cameroon.

### UNIVERSE

Cameroon 1987: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CM1987A\_PERNUM: Person number (within household)

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14

15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53

54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates person number (within household).

### UNIVERSE

Cameroon 1987: All records

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**CM1987A\_RELAT: Relationship to household head****Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CM87A401 CM87A402 CM87A403 CM87A404 CM87A405 CM87A406 CM87A407 CM87A408 CM87A409 CM87A410 CM87A411"><span class="h2">[Questions on persons]</span><br /><br />[Ask to] residents (list all persons usually residing in the household, whether present or absent) and visitors (list all persons who do not usually reside in the household, but who spent the night preceding the interview in the household.<br /><br /><span class="em">The whole population</span><br />[Questions 1-14 were asked of all persons.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CM87A401">P3. Relationship to head of household<br /><div class="i1">What is [the respondent's] relationship to the head of the household? Put the appropriate abbreviation according to the instructions at the bottom of the page.<br /><br />[ ] Head of household.<br />[ ] Spouse of head of household.<br />[ ] Son or daughter of head of household.<br />[ ] Father or mother of head of household.<br />[ ] Other relative.<br />[ ] Non-relative.</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse of head
3	Son or daughter of head
4	Parent of head
5	Other relative
6	Non-relative
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the relationship of each household member to the head of the household.

## UNIVERSE

Cameroon 1987: Persons in private households [Discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**CM1987A\_RESID: Situation of residence****Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CM87A401 CM87A402 CM87A403 CM87A404 CM87A405 CM87A406 CM87A407 CM87A408 CM87A409 CM87A410 CM87A411"><span class="h2">[Questions on persons]</span><br /><br />[Ask to] residents (list all persons usually residing in the household, whether present or absent) and visitors (list all persons who do not usually reside in the household, but who spent the night preceding the interview in the household.<br /><br /><span class="em">The whole population</span><br />[Questions 1-14 were asked of all persons.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CM87A403">P5. Situation of residence<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Present<br />[] 2 Absent</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Present resident
2	Absent resident
3	Visitor

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the residency type of each household member.

### UNIVERSE

Cameroon 1987: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CM1987A\_SEX: Sex

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CM87A401 CM87A402 CM87A403 CM87A404 CM87A405 CM87A406 CM87A407 CM87A408 CM87A409 CM87A410 CM87A411"><span class="h2">[Questions on persons]</span><br /><br />[Ask to] residents (list all persons usually residing in the household, whether present or absent) and visitors (list all persons who do not usually reside in the household, but who spent the night preceding the interview in the household.<br /><br /><span class="em">The whole population</span><br />[Questions 1-14 were asked of all persons.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CM87A402">P4. Sex<br /><div class="i1">Circle the appropriate number: 1 - M (male) or 2 - F (female)<br /><br />[] 1 Male<br />[] 2 Female</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sex of each household member.

## UNIVERSE

Cameroon 1987: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**DISEMP: Employment disability**

**Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Disabled
2	Not disabled
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

DISEMP indicates if the respondent was economically inactive because of disabilities or, in some instances, other health-related reasons.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**MIG1\_P\_CM: Province of previous residence, Cameroon; consistent boundaries, GIS****Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
120002	Centre, Sud
120003	Est
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord
120005	Littoral
120007	Nord Ouest
120008	Ouest
120010	Sud Ouest
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement
120097	Foreign country
120098	Unknown
120099	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

MIG1\_P\_CM indicates the person's previous province of residence within Cameroon.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**MIG2\_11\_CM: Arrondissement/County of residence 11 years ago, Cameroon; consistent boundaries, GIS****Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
120002001	Haute Sanaga
120002002	Lekié
120002003	Mbam et Inoubou, Mbam et Kim
120002004	Mefou et Akono, Mefou et Afamba
120002005	Mfoundi
120002006	Nyong et Kéllé
120002007	Nyong et Mfoumou
120002008	Nyong et So'o
120002009	Dja et Lobo
120002010	Mvilla, Vallée du Ntem, Océan
120003001	Boumba et Ngoko
120003002	Haut Nyong
120003003	Kadey
120003004	Lom et Djerem
120004001	Vina, Djerem, Faro et Déo, Mayo Banyo, Mbéré
120004002	Diamaré, Mayo Kani
120004003	Logone et Chari
120004004	Mayo Danay
120004005	Mayo Tsanaga, Mayo Sava
120004006	Mayo Louti, Bénoué, Faro, Mayo Rey
120005001	Moungo
120005002	Nkam
120005003	Sanaga Maritime
120005004	Wouri
120007001	Menchum, Boyo
120007002	Bui
120007003	Donga Mantung
120007004	Mezam, Ngo Ketungja
120007005	Momo
120008001	Bamboutos
120008002	Haut Nkam
120008003	Mifi, Hauts Plateaux, Koung Khi
120008004	Menoua
120008005	Ndé
120008006	Noun

120010001	Fako
120010002	Koupe et Manengouba, Meme
120010003	Manyu, Lebialem
120010004	Ndian
120097097	Abroad
120099099	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

MIG2\_11\_CM indicates the person's department of residence since the last census within Cameroon, which is 11 years ago. Migration department codes for MIG2\_11\_CM are compatible with codes for GEO2\_CM.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### **MIG2\_P\_CM: Arrondissement/Department of previous residence, Cameroon; consistent boundaries, GIS**

**Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
120002001	Haute Sanaga
120002002	Lekié
120002003	Mbam et Inoubou, Mbam et Kim
120002004	Mefou et Akono, Mefou et Afamba
120002005	Mfoundi
120002006	Nyong et Kélé
120002007	Nyong et Mfoumou
120002008	Nyong et So'o
120002009	Dja et Lobo
120002010	Mvilla, Vallée du Ntem, Océan
120002099	Centre, Sud provinces, unknown department

120003001	Boumba et Ngoko
120003002	Haut Nyong
120003003	Kadey
120003004	Lom et Djerem
120003099	Est province, unknown department
120004001	Vina, Djerem, Faro et Déo, Mayo Banyo, Mbéré
120004002	Diamaré, Mayo Kani
120004003	Logone et Chari
120004004	Mayo Danay
120004005	Mayo Tsanaga, Mayo Sava
120004006	Mayo Louti, Bénoué, Faro, Mayo Rey
120004099	Nord, Adamoua , Extrême Nord provinces, unknown department
120005001	Moungo
120005002	Nkam
120005003	Sanaga Maritime
120005004	Wouri
120005099	Littoral province, department unknown
120007001	Menchum, Boyo
120007002	Bui
120007003	Donga Mantung
120007004	Mezam, Ngo Ketungja
120007005	Momo
120007099	Nord Ouest province, unknown department
120008001	Bamboutos
120008002	Haut Nkam
120008003	Mifi, Hauts Plateaux, Koung Khi
120008004	Menoua
120008005	Ndé
120008006	Noun
120008099	Ouest province, unknown department
120010001	Fako
120010002	Koupe et Manengouba, Meme
120010003	Manyu, Lebialem
120010004	Ndian
120010099	Sud Ouest, unknown department
120097097	Abroad
120098098	Unknown
120099099	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

MIG2\_P\_CM indicates the person's department of previous residence within Cameroon. Migration department codes for MIG2\_P\_CM are compatible with codes for GEO2\_CM.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### CM1987A\_ALIVEMA: Mother living

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CM87A401 CM87A402 CM87A403 CM87A404 CM87A405 CM87A406 CM87A407 CM87A408 CM87A409 CM87A410 CM87A411"><span class="h2">[Questions on persons]</span><br /><br />[Ask to] residents (list all persons usually residing in the household, whether present or absent) and visitors (list all persons who do not usually reside in the household, but who spent the night preceding the interview in the household.<br /><br /><span class="em">The whole population</span><br />[Questions 1-14 were asked of all persons.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CM87A411">P14. Mother living<br /><div class="i1">Is [the respondent's] mother still living? Circle the appropriate number: 1-Yes, 2-No, or 3-Does not know.<br /><br />[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No<br />[] 3 Does not know</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
3	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the biological mother of each household member is alive.

### UNIVERSE

Cameroon 1987: Persons in private households [Discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**CM1987A\_ALIVEPA: Father living****Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CM87A401 CM87A402 CM87A403 CM87A404 CM87A405 CM87A406 CM87A407 CM87A408 CM87A409 CM87A410 CM87A411"><span class="h2">[Questions on persons]</span><br /><br />[Ask to] residents (list all persons usually residing in the household, whether present or absent) and visitors (list all persons who do not usually reside in the household, but who spent the night preceding the interview in the household.<br /><br /><span class="em">The whole population</span><br />[Questions 1-14 were asked of all persons.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CM87A410">P13. Father living<br /><div class="i1">Is [the respondent's] father still living? Circle the appropriate number: 1-Yes, 2-No, or 3-Does not know.<br /><br />[] 1 Yes<br />[] 2 No<br />[] 3 Does not know</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
3	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the biological father of each household member is alive.

## UNIVERSE

Cameroon 1987: Persons in private households [Discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**CM1987A\_COURSE: Course delivery type****Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CM87A412 CM87A413 CM87A414 CM87A415"><span class="em">Population of 3 years and older (born before April 1984).</span><br />[Questions 15-18 were asked of persons 3 years old or more.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CM87A412 CM87A413 CM87A414 CM87A415"><span class="em">Education</span><br /><br />Has [the respondent] ever attended school? If no, put a dash in columns P15, P16, and P17. If yes, put in column P15 the abbreviation that corresponds to the type of education, according to the instructions at the bottom of the page. In column P16 put the last class attended under the type of education and in column P17, the highest diploma obtained. Use the numbers at the bottom of the page.<br /><br />P15. Type \_\_\_\_<br /><br />P16. Class \_\_\_\_<br /><br />P17. Diploma \_\_\_\_<br /><br />P18. School attendance \_\_\_\_<br /><div class="i1">Is [the respondent] currently attending courses, either in a regular school, full time or part time, in the day or in the evening? Circle the number corresponding to the appropriate abbreviation according to the instructions at the bottom of the page.</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Not attending school
2	Regular school
3	Night classes
4	Correspondence classes
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the form in which the course is/was delivered to each household member.

### UNIVERSE

Cameroon 1987: Persons from private households age 3+ who ever attended school [Discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CM1987A\_DURRES: Duration of current residence

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CM87A401 CM87A402 CM87A403 CM87A404 CM87A405 CM87A406 CM87A407 CM87A408 CM87A409 CM87A410 CM87A411"><span class="h2">[Questions on persons]</span><br /><br />[Ask to] residents (list all persons usually residing in the household, whether present or absent) and visitors (list all persons who do not usually reside in the household, but who spent the night preceding the interview in the household.<br /><br /><span class="em">The whole population</span><br />[Questions 1-14 were asked of all persons.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CM87A409">P12. Duration of residence<br /><div class="i1">If yes in P11, for how long has [the respondent] resided in the present subdivision? Put the number of years since the last change of residence.</div><br /></sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than a year
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60+ years
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the duration of stay in usual residence place of each household member.

### UNIVERSE

Cameroon 1987: Persons in private households who ever lived in another arrondissement [Discrepancies: unverifiable]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**CM1987A\_EDATTAN: Educational grade within level****Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CM87A412 CM87A413 CM87A414 CM87A415"><span class="em">Population of 3 years and older (born before April 1984).</span><br />[Questions 15-18 were asked of persons 3 years old or more.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CM87A412 CM87A413 CM87A414 CM87A415"><span class="em">Education</span><br /><br />Has [the respondent] ever attended school? If no, put a dash in columns P15, P16, and P17. If yes, put in column P15 the abbreviation that corresponds to the type of education, according to the instructions at the bottom of the page. In column P16 put the last class attended under the type of education and in column P17, the highest diploma obtained. Use the numbers at the bottom of the page.<br /><br />P15. Type \_\_\_\_<br /><br />P16. Class \_\_\_\_<br /><br />P17. Diploma \_\_\_\_<br /><br />P18. School attendance \_\_\_\_<br /><div class="i1">Is [the respondent] currently attending courses, either in a regular school, full time or part time, in the day or in the evening? Circle the number corresponding to the appropriate abbreviation according to the instructions at the bottom of the page.</div><br /></sva></p>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
021	Nursery school, class 1
022	Nursery school, class 2
029	Nursery school, class unknown
031	Koranic school, class 1
032	Koranic school, class 2
033	Koranic school, class 3
039	Koranic school, class unknown
040	Primary (French), no label
041	Primary (French), grade 1
042	Primary (French), grade 2
043	Primary (French), grade 3
044	Primary (French), grade 4
045	Primary (French), grade 5
046	Primary (French), grade 6
049	Primary (French), grade unknown
051	Primary (English), grade 1
052	Primary (English), grade 2

053	Primary (English), grade 3
054	Primary (English), grade 4
055	Primary (English), grade 5
056	Primary (English), grade 6
057	Primary (English), grade 7
059	Primary (English), grade unknown
061	Primary (other), grade 1
062	Primary (other), grade 2
063	Primary (other), grade 3
064	Primary (other), grade 4
065	Primary (other), grade 5
066	Primary (other), grade 6
069	Primary (other), grade unknown
071	Post-primary, grade 1
072	Post-primary, grade 2
073	Post-primary, grade 3
079	Post-primary, grade unknown
081	Secondary (French), year 1
082	Secondary (French), year 2
083	Secondary (French), year 3
084	Secondary (French), year 4
085	Secondary (French), year 5
086	Secondary (French), year 6
087	Secondary (French), year 7
089	Secondary (French), year unknown
091	Secondary (English), year 1
092	Secondary (English), year 2
093	Secondary (English), year 3
094	Secondary (English), year 4
095	Secondary (English), year 5
096	Secondary (English), year 6
097	Secondary (English), year 7
099	Secondary (English), year unknown
101	General education secondary school (other), class 1
102	General education secondary school (other), class 2
103	General education secondary school (other), class 3
104	General education secondary school (other), class 4
106	General education secondary school (other), class 6
107	General education secondary school (other), class 7

109	General education secondary school (other), class unknown
111	Technical secondary education (French), year 1
112	Technical secondary education (French), year 2
113	Technical secondary education (French), year 3
114	Technical secondary education (French), year 4
115	Technical secondary education (French), year 5
116	Technical secondary education (French), year 6
117	Technical secondary education (French), year 7
119	Technical secondary education (French), year unknown
121	Technical secondary education (English), year 1
122	Technical secondary education (English), year 2
123	Technical secondary education (English), year 3
124	Technical secondary education (English), year 4
125	Technical secondary education (English), year 5
126	Technical secondary education (English), year 6
127	Technical secondary education (English), year 7
129	Technical secondary education (English), year unknown
131	Technical education, year 1
132	Technical education, year 2
134	Technical education, year 4
136	Technical education, year 6
137	Technical education, year 7
139	Technical education, year unknown
141	Entry level training school CEPE, year 1
142	Entry level training school CEPE, year 2
143	Entry level training school CEPE, year 3
149	Entry level training school CEPE, year unknown
151	Entry level training school BEPC, year 1
152	Entry level training school BEPC, year 2
153	Entry level training school BEPC, year 3
159	Entry level training school BEPC, year unknown
161	Entry level training school probationary, year 1
162	Entry level training school probationary, year 2
163	Entry level training school probationary, year 3
169	Entry level training school probationary, year unknown
171	Entry level training school, baccalaureate and above, year 1
172	Entry level training school, baccalaureate and above, year 2
173	Entry level training school, baccalaureate and above, year 3
174	Entry level training school, baccalaureate and above, year 4

175	Entry level training school, baccalaureate and above, year 5
176	Entry level training school, baccalaureate and above, year 6
179	Entry level training school, baccalaureate and above, year unknown
181	University, year 1
182	University, year 2
183	University, year 3
184	University, year 4
185	University, year 5
186	University, year 6
187	University, year 7
189	University, year unknown
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the education grade within each level last attended by each household member.

### UNIVERSE

Cameroon 1987: Persons age 3+ who ever attended school [Discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CM1987A\_EDTYPE: Type of education

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CM87A412 CM87A413 CM87A414 CM87A415"><span class="em">Population of 3 years and older (born before April 1984).</span><br />[Questions 15-18 were asked of persons 3 years old or more.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CM87A412 CM87A413 CM87A414 CM87A415"><span class="em">Education</span><br /><br />Has [the respondent] ever attended school? If no, put a dash in columns P15, P16, and P17. If yes, put in column P15 the abbreviation that corresponds to the type of education, according to the instructions at the bottom of the page. In column P16 put the last class attended under the type of education and in column P17, the highest diploma obtained. Use the numbers at the bottom of the page.<br /><br />P15. Type \_\_\_\_<br /><br />P16. Class \_\_\_\_<br /><br />P17. Diploma \_\_\_\_<br /><br />P18. School attendance \_\_\_\_<br /><div class="i1">Is [the respondent] currently attending courses, either in a regular school, full time or part time, in the day or in the evening? Circle the number corresponding to the appropriate abbreviation according to the instructions at the bottom of the page.</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Never attended
02	Nursery school
03	Koranic school
04	Primary, French
05	Primary, English
06	Primary, other
07	Post-primary
08	General secondary education, French
09	General secondary education, English
10	General education (other)
11	Technical secondary education, French
12	Technical secondary education, English
13	Technical education
14	Entry level training school CEPE
15	Entry level training school BEPC
16	Entry level training school probationary
17	Entry level training school, baccalaureate and above
18	University
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of education last attended by each household member.

## UNIVERSE

Cameroon 1987: Persons age 3+ [Discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**CM1987A\_EMPSTAT: Economic activity**

**Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CM87A417 CM87A418 CM87A420 CM87A421"><span class="em">Population of 6 years and older (born before April 1981)</span><br />[Questions 19-22 were asked of persons 6 years old or more.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CM87A417">P19. Economic activity \_\_\_\_<br /><div class="i1">During the week from ... to ... what was [the respondent] doing most of the time? Put the appropriate abbreviation according to the instructions at the bottom of the page.</div><br /></sva></p>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Working
01	Unemployed, lost his/her job
02	Looking for work for the first time
03	House-keeper
04	Student
05	Annuitant
06	Retired, old person
07	Handicapped
08	Loafer
09	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the economic activity for each person aged 6 or more from private households.

### UNIVERSE

Cameroon 1987: Persons age 6+ from private households [Discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CM1987A\_PREVRES: Arrondissement or country of previous residence

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CM87A401 CM87A402 CM87A403 CM87A404 CM87A405 CM87A406 CM87A407 CM87A408 CM87A409 CM87A410 CM87A411"><span class="h2">[Questions on persons]</span><br /><br />[Ask to] residents (list all persons usually residing in the household, whether present or absent) and visitors (list all persons who do not usually reside in the household, but who spent the night preceding the interview in the household.<br /><br /><span class="em">The whole population</span><br />[Questions 1-14 were asked of all persons.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CM87A408 CM87A431 CM87A432">P11. Place of previous residence \_\_\_\_\_<br /><div class="i1">Has [the respondent] already lived elsewhere for more than 6 months? If no, put no. If yes, where was [the respondent] living immediately before settling where he/she is now residing? Put the subdivision or the district if it is known, or the name of the locality and the division in brackets, if it is in Cameroon. Put the name of the country if it is abroad.</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Never moved
001	Ngaoundal
002	Tibati
003	Mayo-Baleo
004	Tignere
005	Galim Tignere
006	Bankim
007	Banyo
008	Meeganga
009	Djohong
010	Belel
011	Ngaoundere
012	Mbe
013	Mbandjock
014	Minta
015	Nanga-Eboko
016	Nkoteng
017	Evodoula
018	Monatele
019	Obala
020	Okola
021	Saa
022	Bafia
023	Deuk
024	Bokito
025	Ndikiniminki
026	Makenene
027	Ntui
028	Ngoro
029	Ombessa

030	Yoko
031	Ngambe Tikar
032	Akono
033	Awae
034	Bikok
035	Esse
036	Mbankomo
037	Mfou
038	Ngoumou
039	Soa
040	Yaounde I
041	Yaounde II
042	Yaounde III
043	Yaounde IV
044	Bot-Makak
045	Eseka
046	Maka
047	Messondo
048	Ngog-Mapubi
049	Dibang
050	Matomb
051	Akonolinga
052	Ayos
053	Endom
054	Dzeng
055	Mbalmayo
056	Ngomedzap
057	Moloudou
058	Yokadouma
059	Garigombo
060	Abong-Mbang
061	Doume
062	Lomie
063	Ngoyla
064	Massamena
065	Nguelemedouka
066	Dimako
067	Batouri
068	Ndelele

069	Kette
070	Mbang
071	Bertoua
072	Diang
073	Betare-Oya
074	Belabo
075	Garoua-Boulae
076	Bogo
077	Maroua
078	Gazawa
079	Meri
080	Kaele
081	Moutourwa
082	Guidiguis
083	Mindif
084	Moulvoudaye
085	Kousseri
086	Makary
087	Fotokol
088	Hile-Halifa
089	Logone-birni
090	Goulfey
091	Blangoua
092	Waza
093	Kar-Hay
094	Kalfou
095	Yagoua
096	Wina
097	Guere
098	Maga
099	Mora
100	Tokombere
101	Kolfata
102	Mokolo
103	Hina
104	Bourrha
105	Koza
106	Dibombari
107	Loum

108	Mandjo
109	Mbanga
110	Melong
111	Nkongsamba
112	Nkondjock
113	Yabassi
114	Yingui
115	Dizangue
116	Edea
117	Ndom
118	Ngambe
119	Pouma
120	Mouanko
121	Douala I
122	Douala II
123	Douala III
124	Douala IV
125	Garoua
126	Bibemi
127	Pitoa
128	Poli
129	Beka
130	Guider
131	Mayo-Oulo
132	Figuil
133	Rey-Bouba
134	Tchollire
135	Touboro
136	Jakiri
137	Kumbo
138	Nkambe
139	Ako
140	Nwa
141	Fundong
142	Wum
143	Furu-Awa
144	Bali
145	Bamenda
146	Tubah

147	Ndop
148	Batibo
149	Mbengui
150	Njikwa
151	Batcham
152	Galim
153	Bouda
154	Bafang
155	Bakou
156	Bana
157	Bandja
158	Kekem
159	Dschang
160	Penka-Michel
161	Santchou
162	Fokoue
163	Bafoussam
164	Bamendjou
165	Bandjoun
166	Bangou
167	Baham
168	Bangangte
169	Bazou
170	Tonga
171	Foumban
172	Koutaba
173	Foumbot
174	Magba
175	Malantouen
176	Massagam
177	Bengbis
178	Djourn
179	Oveng
180	Mintom
181	Sangmelima
182	Zoetele
183	Ambam
184	Olamze
185	Ebolowa

186	Biwong-Bane
187	Mengong
188	Ngoulemakong
189	Ma'an
190	Mvangan
191	Akom II
192	Campo
193	Kribi
194	Lolodorf
195	Mvengue
196	Buea
197	Limbe
198	Muyuka
199	Tiko
200	Akwaya
201	Eyumodjock
202	Fontem
203	Mamfe
204	Bangem
205	Kumba
206	Nguti
207	Tombel
208	Bamusso
209	Ekondo-Titi
210	Isanguele
211	Kombo-Itindi
212	Kombo-Abedimo
213	Idabato
214	Mundemba
301	Congo
302	Gabon
303	Central African Republic
304	Chad
305	Zaire
306	Equatorial Guinea
307	Nigeria
308	Niger
309	Benin
310	Senegal

311	Ivory Coast
312	Mali
313	Ghana
314	Burkina Faso
315	Other West African countries
321	Sudan
329	Other African countries
330	France
331	UK
332	Germany
333	Italy
334	Belgium, Netherlands, Luxembourg
335	Spain, Greece, Portugal, Denmark
337	Other European countries
338	USA
339	Canada
340	Other countries of the Americas and the Caribbean
342	Middle East and central Asian countries
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the previous residence place of each household member. Names of districts have been used for those who resided within Cameroon, while names of countries have been used for those who resided outside Cameroon.

### UNIVERSE

Cameroon 1987: Persons in private households [Discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

### CM1987A\_PREVRESDEPT: Department of previous residence

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CM87A401 CM87A402 CM87A403 CM87A404 CM87A405 CM87A406 CM87A407 CM87A408 CM87A409 CM87A410 CM87A411"><span class="h2">[Questions on persons]</span><br /><br />[Ask to] residents (list all persons usually residing in the household, whether present or absent) and visitors (list all persons who do not usually reside in the household, but who spent the night preceding the interview in the household.<br /><br /><span class="em">The whole population</span><br />[Questions 1-14 were asked of all persons.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CM87A408 CM87A431 CM87A432">P11. Place of previous residence \_\_\_\_\_<br /><div class="i1">Has [the respondent] already lived elsewhere for more than 6 months? If no, put no. If yes, where was [the respondent] living immediately before settling where he/she is now residing? Put the subdivision or the district if it is known, or the name of the locality and the division in brackets, if it is in Cameroon. Put the name of the country if it is abroad.</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Never moved
001	Djerem
002	Faro et Deo
003	Mayo-Banyo
004	Mbere
005	Vina
006	Haute-Sanaga
007	Lekie
008	Mbam
009	Mefou
010	Mfoundi
011	Nyong et Kelle
012	Nyong et Mfoumou
013	Nyong et So
014	Boumba et Ngoko
015	Huat-Nyong
016	Kadey
017	Lom et Djerem
018	Diamare
019	Kaele
020	Logone et Chari
021	Mayo Danay
022	Mayo-Sava
023	Mayo-Tsanaga
024	Moungo
025	Nkam
026	Sanaga-Maritime

027	Wouri
028	Benoue
029	Faro
030	Mayo-Louti
031	Mayo-Rey
032	Bui
033	Donga-Mantung
034	Menchum
035	Mezam
036	Momo
037	Bamboutos
038	Haut-Kam
039	Menoua
040	Mifi
041	Nde
042	Noun
043	Dja et Lobo
044	Ntem
045	Ocean
046	Fako
047	Manyu
048	Meme
049	Ndian
301	Congo
302	Gabon
303	Central African Republic
304	Chad
305	Zaire
306	Equatorial Guinea
307	Nigeria
308	Niger
309	Benin
310	Senegal
311	Ivory cost
312	Mali
313	Ghana
314	Burkina Faso
315	Other West African countries
321	Sudan

329	Other African countries
330	France
331	UK
332	Germany
333	Italy
334	Belgium, Netherlands, Luxembourg
335	Spain, Greece, Portugal, Denmark
337	Other European countries
338	USA
339	Canada
340	Other countries of the Americas and the Caribbean
342	Middle East and central Asian countries
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the previous department of residence of each household member. Names of department have been used for those who resided within Cameroon, while names of countries have been used for those who resided outside Cameroon.

### UNIVERSE

Cameroon 1987: Persons in private households [Discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CM1987A\_PREVRESPROV: Province of previous residence

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CM87A401 CM87A402 CM87A403 CM87A404 CM87A405 CM87A406 CM87A407 CM87A408 CM87A409 CM87A410 CM87A411"><span class="h2">[Questions on persons]</span><br /><br />[Ask to] residents (list all persons usually residing in the household, whether present or absent) and visitors (list all persons who do not usually reside in the household, but who spent the night preceding the interview in the household.<br /><br /><span class="em">The whole population</span><br />[Questions 1-14 were asked of all persons.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CM87A408 CM87A431 CM87A432">P11. Place of previous residence \_\_\_\_\_<br /></p>

class="i1">Has [the respondent] already lived elsewhere for more than 6 months? If no, put no. If yes, where was [the respondent] living immediately before settling where he/she is now residing? Put the subdivision or the district if it is known, or the name of the locality and the division in brackets, if it is in Cameroon. Put the name of the country if it is abroad.</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Adamaoua
01	Centre
02	Est
03	Extrême-Nord
04	Littoral
05	Nord
06	Nord-Ouest
07	L'Ouest
08	Sud
09	Sud-Ouest
10	Abroad
97	Never moved
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the previous province of residence of each household member. Names of province have been used for those who resided within Cameroon, while "abroad" indicates those who resided outside Cameroon.

## UNIVERSE

Cameroon 1987: Persons in private households [Discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**CM1987A\_ARR10YR: Arrondissement or country of residence in 1976**

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CM87A422 CM87A423 CM87A424"><span class="em">Population of 11 years and older (born before April 1976)</span><br />[Questions 23-26 were asked of persons 11 years old or more.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CM87A422 CM87A433 CM87A434">P23. Place of residence during the April 1976 census \_\_\_\_\_<br /><div class="i1">Where was [the respondent] residing during the April 1976 census? Put the subdivision or the district if it is known, or the name of the locality and the division in brackets, if it is in Cameroon. Put the country if it is abroad.</div><br /></sva r></p>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Ngaoundal
002	Tibati
003	Mayo-Baleo
004	Tignere
005	Galim Tignere
006	Bankim
007	Banyo
008	Meeganga
009	Djohong
010	Belel
011	Ngaoundere
012	Mbe
013	Mbandjock
014	Minta
015	Nanga-Eboko
016	Nkoteng
017	Evodoula
018	Monatele
019	Obala
020	Okola
021	Saa
022	Bafia
023	Deuk
024	Bokito
025	Ndikiniminki
026	Makenene
027	Ntui
028	Ngoro
029	Ombessa
030	Yoko
031	Ngambe Tikar
032	Akono

033	Awae
034	Bikok
035	Esse
036	Mbankomo
037	Mfou
038	Ngoumou
039	Soa
040	Yaounde I
041	Yaounde II
042	Yaounde III
043	Yaounde IV
044	Bot-Makak
045	Eseka
046	Maka
047	Messondo
048	Ngog-Mapubi
049	Dibang
050	Matomb
051	Akonolinga
052	Ayos
053	Endom
054	Dzeng
055	Mbalmayo
056	Ngomedzap
057	Moloudou
058	Yokadouma
059	Garigombo
060	Abong-Mbang
061	Doume
062	Lomie
063	Ngoyla
064	Massamena
065	Nguelemedouka
066	Dimako
067	Batouri
068	Ndelele
069	Kette
070	Mbang
071	Bertoua

072	Diang
073	Betare-Oya
074	Belabo
075	Garoua-Boulae
076	Bogo
077	Maroua
078	Gazawa
079	Meri
080	Kaele
081	Moutourwa
082	Guidiguis
083	Mindif
084	Moulvoudaye
085	Kousseri
086	Makary
087	Fotokol
088	Hile-Halifa
089	Logone-birni
090	Goulfey
091	Blangoua
092	Waza
093	Kar-Hay
094	Kalfou
095	Yagoua
096	Wina
097	Guere
098	Maga
099	Mora
100	Tokombere
101	Kolfata
102	Mokolo
103	Hina
104	Bourrha
105	Koza
106	Dibombari
107	Loum
108	Mandjo
109	Mbanga
110	Melong

111	Nkongsamba
112	Nkondjock
113	Yabassi
114	Yingui
115	Dizangue
116	Edea
117	Ndom
118	Ngambe
119	Pouma
120	Mouanko
121	Douala I
122	Douala II
123	Douala III
124	Douala IV
125	Garoua
126	Bibemi
127	Pitoa
128	Poli
129	Beka
130	Guider
131	Mayo-Oulo
132	Figuil
133	Rey-Bouba
134	Tchollire
135	Touboro
136	Jakiri
137	Kumbo
138	Nkambe
139	Ako
140	Nwa
141	Fundong
142	Wum
143	Furu-Awa
144	Bali
145	Bamenda
146	Tubah
147	Ndop
148	Batibo
149	Mbengui

150	Njikwa
151	Batcham
152	Galim
153	Bouda
154	Bafang
155	Bakou
156	Bana
157	Bandja
158	Kekem
159	Dschang
160	Penka-Michel
161	Santchou
162	Fokoue
163	Bafoussam
164	Bamendjou
165	Bandjoun
166	Bangou
167	Baham
168	Bangangte
169	Bazou
170	Tonga
171	Foumban
172	Koutaba
173	Foumbot
174	Magba
175	Malantouen
176	Massagam
177	Bengbis
178	Djourn
179	Oveng
180	Mintom
181	Sangmelima
182	Zoetele
183	Ambam
184	Olamze
185	Ebolowa
186	Biwong-Bane
187	Mengong
188	Ngoulemakong

189	Ma'an
190	Mvangan
191	Akom II
192	Campo
193	Kribi
194	Lolodorf
195	Mvengue
196	Buea
197	Limbe
198	Muyuka
199	Tiko
200	Akwaya
201	Eyumodjock
202	Fontem
203	Mamfe
204	Bangem
205	Kumba
206	Nguti
207	Tombel
208	Bamusso
209	Ekondo-Titi
210	Isanguele
211	Kombo-Itindi
212	Kombo-Abedimo
213	Idabato
214	Mundemba
301	Congo
302	Gabon
303	Central African Republic
304	Chad
305	Zaire
306	Equatorial Guinea
307	Nigeria
308	Niger
309	Benin
310	Senegal
311	Ivory cost
312	Mali
313	Ghana

315	Other West African
329	Other African countries
330	France
331	United Kingdom
332	Germany
333	Italy
334	Belgium, Netherlands, Luxembourg
335	Spain, Greece, Portugal, Denmark
336	Soviet Union
337	Other European countries
338	USA
339	Canada
340	Other countries of America and Caribbean
342	Middle Eastern and Asian countries
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's place of residence during the 1976 census. Names of districts have been used for those who resided within Cameroon, while names of countries have been used for those who resided outside Cameroon.

### UNIVERSE

Cameroon 1987: Persons age 11+ [Discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CM1987A\_CHFEM: Number of births (female) within the last 12 months

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="CM87A425 CM87A426"><span class="em">Women of 12 years and older (born before April 1975)</span><br />[Questions 26-27 were asked of women 12 years old or more.]<br /></svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="CM87A425 CM87A426"><span class="em">Births during the past 12 months</span><br /><br />Has [the respondent] given birth during the period from April 1986 to March 1987? If no, put a dash. If yes, put on P26 the number of boys and in P27 the number of girls born alive.<br /><br />P26. Male \_\_<br /><br />P27. Female \_\_<br /></svr>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3+
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children born during the past 12 months (April 1986 to March 1987) by a woman aged 12 or above.

## UNIVERSE

Cameroon 1987: Females age 12+ from private households [Discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**CM1987A\_CHMALE: Number of births (male) within the last 12 months**

**Data file:** CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CM87A425 CM87A426"><span class="em">Women of 12 years and older (born before April 1975)</span><br />[Questions 26-27 were asked of women 12 years old or more.]</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CM87A425 CM87A426"><span class="em">Births during the past 12 months</span><br /><br />Has [the respondent] given birth during the period from April 1986 to March 1987? If no, put a dash. If yes, put on P26 the number of boys and in P27 the number of girls born alive.<br /><br />P26. Male \_\_<br /><br />P27. Female \_\_<br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3+
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children born during the past 12 months (April 1986 to March 1987) by a woman aged 12 or above.

### UNIVERSE

Cameroon 1987: Females age 12+ from private households [Discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CM1987A\_CLASSWK: Employment status

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CM87A417 CM87A418 CM87A420 CM87A421"><span class="em">Population of 6 years and older (born before April 1981)</span><br />[Questions 19-22 were asked of persons 6 years old or more.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CM87A418 CM87A420 CM87A421"><span class="em">This applies only to persons who worked during the week referred to and those unemployed who had lost their job. For all other persons, put a dash.</span><br />[Questions 20-22 were asked of persons in the labor force.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CM87A420">P21. Work status\_\_\_\_\_<br /><div class="i1">What was [the respondent's] status at this job? Put one of the abbreviations that correspond to the status on the job, according to the instructions at the bottom of the page.</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Self-employed
02	Employer
03	Full-time salaried
04	Temporary (part-time) salaried
05	Paid intern
06	Unpaid intern
07	Family helper
09	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates employment status of persons aged 6 or more from private households.

### UNIVERSE

Cameroon 1987: Persons age 6+ from private households who are working or are unemployed [Discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CM1987A\_DEPT10YR: Department or country of residence in 1976

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CM87A422 CM87A423 CM87A424"><span class="em">Population of 11 years and older (born before April 1976)</span><br />[Questions 23-26 were asked of persons 11 years old or more.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CM87A422 CM87A433 CM87A434">P23. Place of residence during the April 1976 census\_\_\_\_\_<br /><div class="i1">Where was [the respondent] residing during the April 1976 census? Put the subdivision or the district if it is known, or the name of the locality and the division in brackets, if it is in Cameroon. Put the country if it is abroad.</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Djerem
002	Faro et Deo
003	Mayo-Banyo
004	Mbere
005	Vina
006	Haute-Sanaga
007	Lekie
008	Mbam
009	Mefou
010	Mfoundi
011	Nyong et Kelle
012	Nyong et Mfoumou
013	Nyong et So

014	Boumba et Ngoko
015	Huat-Nyong
016	Kadey
017	Lom et Djerem
018	Diamare
019	Kaele
020	Logone et Chari
021	Mayo Danay
022	Mayo-Sava
023	Mayo-Tsanaga
024	Moungo
025	Nkam
026	Sanaga-Maritime
027	Wouri
028	Benoue
029	Faro
030	Mayo-Louti
031	Mayo-Rey
032	Bui
033	Donga-Mantung
034	Menchum
035	Mezam
036	Momo
037	Bamboutos
038	Haut-Kam
039	Menoua
040	Mifi
041	Nde
042	Noun
043	Dja et Lobo
044	Ntem
045	Ocean
046	Fako
047	Manyu
048	Meme
049	Ndian
301	Congo
302	Gabon
303	Central African Republic

304	Chad
305	Zaire
306	Equatorial Guinea
307	Nigeria
308	Niger
309	Benin
310	Senegal
311	Ivory cost
312	Mali
313	Ghana
315	Other West African
329	Other African countries
330	France
331	United Kingdom
332	Germany
333	Italy
334	Belgium, Netherlands, Luxembourg
335	Spain, Greece, Portugal, Denmark
336	Soviet Union
337	Other European countries
338	USA
339	Canada
340	Other countries of America and Caribbean
342	Middle Eastern and Asian countries
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's department of residence during the 1976 census.

### UNIVERSE

Cameroon 1987: Persons age 11+ [Discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CM1987A\_LIT: Literacy

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CM87A422 CM87A423 CM87A424"><span class="em">Population of 11 years and older (born before April 1976)</span><br />[Questions 23-26 were asked of persons 11 years old or more.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CM87A424">P25. Illiteracy<br /><div class="i1">Can [the respondent] read and write? Circle the number corresponding to the appropriate symbol according to the instructions at the bottom of the page.<br /><br />[] 1 Can read and write French or English<br />[] 2 Can read and write one national language only<br />[] 3 Can read and write another language only<br />[] 4 Can neither read nor write</div><br /></sva r>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Can read and write French or English
02	Can read and write one national language only
03	Can read and write another language only
04	Cannot neither read nor write
09	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person can read and write or not in either French or English.

### UNIVERSE

Cameroon 1987: Persons age 11+ from private households [Discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CM1987A\_MARST: Marital status

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CM87A422 CM87A423 CM87A424"><span class="em">Population of 11 years and older (born before April 1976)</span><br />[Questions 23-26 were asked of persons 11 years old or more.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CM87A423">P24. Marital status \_\_\_\_\_ <br /><div class="i1">Put the appropriate symbol, according to the instructions at the bottom of the page.</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Single
02	Man married to 1 woman, or woman married to a monogamist man
03	Man married to 2 women, or woman married to a husband having 2 wives
04	Man married to 3 women, or a woman married to a husband having 3 wives
05	Man married to 4+ women, or a woman married to a man having 4+ wives
06	Widow/Widower
07	Divorced or separated
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's marital status.

## UNIVERSE

Cameroon 1987: Persons age 11+ from private households [Discrepancies: none]

## concept

## CONCEPT

## CM1987A\_PROV10YR: Province of residence in 1976

Data file: CMR1987\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CM87A422 CM87A423 CM87A424"><span class="em">Population of 11 years and older (born before April 1976)</span><br />[Questions 23-26 were asked of persons 11 years old or more.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CM87A422 CM87A433 CM87A434">P23. Place of residence during the April 1976 census \_\_\_\_\_ <br /><div class="i1">Where was [the respondent] residing during the April 1976 census? Put the subdivision or the district if it is known, or the name of the locality and the division in brackets, if it is in Cameroon. Put the country if it is abroad.</div><br /></sva r>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Adamaoua

01	Centre
02	Est
03	Extrême-Nord
04	Littoral
05	Nord
06	Nord-Ouest
07	L'Ouest
08	Sud
09	Sud-Ouest
10	Abroad
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person's province of residence during the 1976 census.

### UNIVERSE

Cameroon 1987: Persons age 11+ [Discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## study\_resources

### questionnaires

#### Deuxième Recensement General de la Population et de l'Habitat 1987, Questionnaire

---

title Deuxième Recensement General de la Population et de l'Habitat 1987, Questionnaire  
authors Ministère du Plan et de l'Amenagement du Territoire  
country Cameroon  
language French  
filename enum\_form\_cm1987.pdf

---

### technical\_documents

#### Deuxième Recensement General de la Population et de l'Habitat 1987, Manuel de l'Agent Recenseur

---

title Deuxième Recensement General de la Population et de l'Habitat 1987, Manuel de l'Agent Recenseur  
authors Ministère du Plan et de l'Amenagement du Territoire  
date 1987-01-01  
country Cameroon  
language French  
filename enum\_instruct\_cm1987.pdf

---